TABLE OF CONTENTS

Academic Calendar..........................................................2
About Westminster Choir College.........................4
Rider University Board of Trustees......................6
Administration/Staff/Faculty.................................7
Admissions.................................................................11
Expenses.................................................................15
Financial Aid............................................................18
Student Services......................................................20
Study Abroad..............................................................23
Academic Policies.....................................................24
Undergraduate Degree Program Requirements......31
Undergraduate Curriculum Requirements
  by Major/Minor.......................................................32
Graduate Degree Program Requirements.............37
Graduate Curriculum Requirements by Major........38
Program and Course Descriptions
  Arts and Sciences/B.A.M.................................42
  Baccalaureate Honors Program.......................46
  Conducting..........................................................47
  Music Composition, History and Theory......49
  Music Education..................................................52
  Organ/Harpsichord.............................................57
  Piano..................................................................58
  Sacred Music....................................................60
  Voice ..................................................................62
  Campus Map.........................................................65
Index ........................................................................66
Notes........................................................................68
### FALL SEMESTER 2013

**AUGUST**
- 27  Graduate Testing
- 28-Sep 3  Undergraduate Testing, Orientation, Choral Hearings/Ensemble Auditions
- 30  Registration for fall 2013

**SEPTEMBER**
- 2  Labor Day  •  College closed
- 3  Lawrenceville Convocation  •  SRC  •  1 p.m.
-  WCC Fall Convocation  •  Bristol Chapel  •  4:30 p.m.
-  Westminster Choir callbacks  •  6:30 p.m.
- 4  Classes Begin
- 5  WCC Homecoming
- 10  Last day to add courses
- 16  Unresolved Summer Session II
- 17  Last day to drop courses
- 18-Oct 22  Withdrawal Period I, instructor signature not required

**OCTOBER**
- 1  Deadline to apply for December 2013 or January 2014 graduation
- 12-14  PRINCETON CAMPUS FALL INTERMEZZO
  (no events except Sat. Seminar)
- 14  FALL INTERMEZZO (classes at or after 6:30 p.m. will be held)
- 14  Spring 2014 course selection begins
- 22  Last day for course withdrawal without instructor's signature
- 23  Midterm grades due
- 23-Nov 19  Withdrawal Period II, instructor's signature required

**NOVEMBER**
- 1-3  Family Weekend
- 8  Deadline to schedule fall oral examination
- 15  Spring 2014 course selection ends
- 20–Dec. 6  Withdrawal, psychological or physiological incapacity (medical documentation required)
- 27  Residence halls close  •  12 p.m.
- 27-Dec. 1  Thanksgiving Recess

**DECEMBER**
- 1  Residence halls reopen  •  12 p.m.
- 2  Classes Resume
- 6  Last day to hold graduate oral examination
- 9  Last day of classes
- 9  Exam date for Monday evening classes
- 10-13  Final exams and juries
- 11  Exams for Monday daytime and Wednesday classes
- 13  WCC “Readings and Carols” PUC  •  8 p.m.
- 14-15  Reading Days
- 15  WCC “Readings and Carols” PUC  •  8 p.m.
- 16-17  Final exams and juries
- 18  Residence halls close  •  12 p.m.
- 20  Final grades due  •  12 p.m.
## SPRING SEMESTER 2014

### JANUARY

- **21**: Residence halls open for new students • 12 p.m.
- **22-24**: Orientation for new students
- **23**: Residence halls open for returning students • 2 p.m.
- **24**: Registration for Spring 2014
- **24**: New student choral hearings
- **27**: Classes begin
- **31**: Last day to add courses
- **31**: Unresolved Fall 2013 Incomplete grades default to “F”

### FEBRUARY

- **1**: Deadline to apply for May 2014 graduation
- **7**: Last day to drop courses
- **10**: Withdrawal Period I begins, instructor’s signature not required

### MARCH

- **10**: Fall 2014 course selection begins
- **14**: Last day for course withdrawal without instructor’s signature
- **15**: Residence halls close • 12 p.m.
- **16-23**: Spring Break; no classes or lessons
- **17-Apr 18**: Withdrawal Period II, instructor’s signature required
- **18**: Midterm grades due
- **23**: Residence halls reopen • 2 p.m.
- **24**: Classes Resume

### APRIL

- **1**: Deadline to apply for August 2014 Graduation
- **1**: Deadline to schedule spring oral examination
- **4**: Fall 2014 course selection ends
- **12**: Spring Fling
- **18**: Last day for course withdrawal with instructor’s signature
- **21-May 2**: Withdrawal, psychological or physiological incapacity (medical documentation required)
- **24**: Westminster Spring Convocation • Bristol Chapel • 11:30 a.m.

### MAY

- **2**: Last day to hold graduate oral examination
- **2**: Last day of classes
- **3-4**: Reading Days
- **5-6**: Final exams and juries
- **7**: Reading Day
- **8-9**: Final exams and juries
- **10-11**: Reading Days
- **12-13**: Final exams and juries
- **15-17**: Alumni Week
- **15**: Lawrenceville Graduate/CCS Students Commencement
- **16**: Lawrenceville Undergraduate Day Student Commencement
- **16**: Final grades due • 12 p.m.
- **17**: Westminster Commencement • Princeton University Chapel • 10:30 a.m.
- **17**: Residence halls close • 8 p.m.
- **19**: Summer Session I begins

### JUNE

- **1**: Deadline to schedule summer oral examination
- **14**: Unresolved Spring 2014 Incomplete grades default to “F”.

Last day of classes of Summer Session II is the last day to hold graduate oral examinations.
### History: Rider University

Rider University is a private, nonprofit, nonsectarian, coeducational, general-purpose institution operating under the control of a Board of Trustees. It was founded in 1865 as Trenton Business College. Soon after the turn of the century, teacher education was added to a curriculum that had previously been limited to training young men and women for business careers. The first baccalaureate degree was offered in 1922. In 1957 offerings in liberal arts, science and secondary education were added.

Four separate schools emerged as a result of a reorganization in 1962. The well-established schools of Business Administration and Education were joined by two new schools: Liberal Arts and Science and the Evening School. The schools of Business Administration and Education have each since added a division of graduate studies and the Evening School has been reorganized into the School for Continuing Studies. In 1988, the School of Education was renamed the School of Education and Human Services to reflect the scope of its curricula. In July 1992 Westminster Choir College in Princeton, N.J., merged with Rider.

On March 23, 1994, the New Jersey Board of Higher Education designated Rider a teaching university pursuant to N.J.A.C. 9:1-3:1 et seq. On April 13, 1994, Rider's name was officially changed to Rider University. In 1997, the College of Liberal Arts and Science and the College of Education and Human Services were consolidated. At the same time, the College of Continuing Studies was reorganized into the Division of Continuing Studies and Academic Advising. The Westminster College of the Arts, which is composed of Westminster Choir College and the School of Fine and Performing Arts, was established in 2007.

### History: Westminster Choir College

In the belief that a choir of volunteer singers could be trained to perform on a professional level, John Finley Williamson established the Westminster Choir in 1920 at the Westminster Presbyterian Church in Dayton, Ohio. The national prominence achieved by this choir and Dr. Williamson’s conviction that churches could best be served by dedicated, professionally trained musicians led him to found Westminster Choir School at the Dayton church in 1926.

In 1929 the college moved to Ithaca, N.Y., and became associated with what is now Ithaca College, where a four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Music degree was instituted. Relocated in Princeton, N.J., in 1932, it added a master’s program in 1934 and became known as Westminster Choir College in 1939.

The move to Princeton was motivated by a desire to provide ready access to the great metropolitan centers and orchestras of the eastern seaboard. Since then the Westminster Symphonic Choir has performed hundreds of times and made many recordings with the principal orchestras of New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Pittsburgh, Boston and Atlanta. Conductors of the choir have included Bernstein, Ormandy, Steinberg, Stokowski, Toscanini and Walter, and such contemporary figures as Abbado, Boulez, Chailly, Leinsdorf, Levine, Masur, Mehta, Muti, Ozawa, Robertson, Sawallisch and Shaw. The choir has also received numerous invitations over the years to sing with such touring orchestras as the Berlin Philharmonic, the Los Angeles Philharmonic, the Royal Concertgebouw and the Vienna Philharmonic.

The institution has expanded in more recent decades by adding programs in music education, performance, composition, music theater and a Bachelor of Arts in Music degree. In 2007 Westminster Choir College became a division of Rider University's Westminster College of the Arts. Although it has never had a formal affiliation with any church, its programs draw students from most denominations of the Judeo-Christian heritage.

### Mission Statements

**Westminster College of the Arts** educates and trains aspiring performers, artists, teachers and students with artistic interests, to pursue professional, scholarly and lifelong personal opportunities in art, dance, music and theater. The College consists of three divisions: Westminster Choir College, the School of Fine and Performing Arts and Westminster Conservatory; a community music school. Through innovative and integrated programs and a commitment to discipline and excellence, the College serves as a cultural force within the university and community.

**Westminster Choir College** is a professional college of music with a unique choral emphasis that prepares undergraduate and graduate students for careers in performance, teaching, sacred music and composition. In an atmosphere that encourages personal and musical growth and nurtures leadership qualities, Westminster Choir College complements professional training in music with studies in the liberal arts. Founded for Christian service, Westminster Choir College was a pioneer in establishing the highest standards in choral performance and church music. Today, the curriculum teaches pluralism and holds service through music to be ennobling, liberating and integral to a rewarding and productive life.

**The School of Fine and Performing Arts** focuses on art, dance, music, music theater, theater and arts administration. Through programs that provide a historical, aesthetic, practical and professional perspective, students develop the skills to excel in a professional career while growing intellectually from a broadly based liberal arts curriculum. The School fosters meaningful engagement in the arts to students who wish to become professional artists as well as students who view the arts as an integral part of overall intellectual growth. The School nurtures and challenges the artist within all students and prepares them to contribute to an ever-changing global society.

For more than 40 years **Westminster Conservatory of Music** has served the Central New Jersey/Eastern Pennsylvania area with on-campus and community-based music instruction. The community music school of Westminster College of the Arts, it offers a superior faculty and tailors lessons, workshops and classes to the needs of the individual student.

Music study at the Conservatory provides a unique opportunity for musical growth and is available to students of all ages and stages of advancement. It also offers many opportunities to perform through its community choral, orchestral and theater ensembles. In addition to its program on the Westminster Choir College campus in Princeton, the Conservatory offers classes at extensions in Lawrenceville and South Brunswick, N.J. and in Newtown and Yardley, Pa.

### Description

Westminster is a residential college of music located on a 23-acre campus in Princeton, N.J. Its typical student body includes 330 enrolled in the four-year undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Music degree and the combined five-year Bachelor of Music/Master of Arts in Teaching degrees, 110 graduate students working toward the Master of Music and Master of Music Education degrees; and 20 non-degree candidates. Its programs of study are career-oriented and designed to prepare graduates for music
leadership in churches, schools and communities. Concentrated performance study is offered in voice, organ, piano and conducting.

The choral music experience represents the most distinctive feature of Westminster. Daily rehearsals, supported by intensive musical skills development and by the study of voice and conducting, constitute the foundation of the choral program. At the center of all curricula are the large ensembles: the Chapel Choir, Schola Cantorum and Symphonic Choir. Smaller ensemble experience is afforded by Westminster Choir, Jubilee Singers, Kantorei, Williamson Voices, Master Singers, Concert Bell Choir, Opera Theater and Music Theater Ensemble. Preparation of works for performance and touring takes precedence at times over all facets of collegiate life.

**Accreditation**

Westminster has been fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) since 1941. It has held accreditation by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools since 1966 and remains accredited as a college within Rider University. The undergraduate program in music education was approved by the State of New Jersey in 1961 and leads to certification to teach public school music, K-12. This program was also approved in 1974 by the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC), facilitating transfer of teaching certificates to any of the participating states, and in 1995 by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

**Continuing Education**

Westminster offers summer workshops and festivals covering a wide range of subjects and techniques within the field of music. Workshops are open to all Westminster students, to professional musicians and teachers and to the general public. Graduate credits may be earned through participation in workshops. The Office of Continuing Education also presents residential high school and middle school summer programs in the form of a two-week Vocal Institute and a series of one-week programs in voice, organ, piano, composition and music theater.

**Westminster Conservatory**

The Westminster Conservatory is the community music school division of the College of the Arts. It serves Central New Jersey and Eastern Pennsylvania with high quality music instruction in piano, voice, brass, woodwinds, strings, theory, composition, and percussion. Westminster Choir College students receive a discount on lessons through the Conservatory. Non-credit instruction is open to all ages and levels of ability from 12 months of age through senior citizens, for the serious musician and for the amateur. Students at the college have the opportunity to observe lessons, to study privately those instruments not taught within the college curriculum and, in some cases, to teach on the junior faculty of the Conservatory.

**The Catalog as a Document**

Every effort is made to ensure that this catalog reflects as accurately and thoroughly as possible the requirements and regulations of the university and college. The administration and faculty retain the right to revoke, change or add to any of the provisions of the catalog at any time without prior notification. Students will be informed in writing, however, either directly or through normal University communication channels, of any changes as soon as it is practical to do so. Revisions may affect currently enrolled students as well as new students.

**Non-discrimination Policy**

Rider University is an Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer. No one will be denied employment at or admission to Rider University on the basis of race, creed, color, gender, age, marital status, sexual orientation or national origin. The University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff and the operation of any of its programs and activities as specified by Federal law and regulations.

The Associate Vice President for Human Resources serves as both the Affirmative Action Officer and the Title IX Coordinator for the University, and is the resource available to anyone wishing to discuss matters related to Affirmative Action and discrimination. The Associate Vice President of Human Resources is located in Moore Library, Room 108 and can also be reached at (609) 895-5683.

**Buildings and Resources**

**Williamson Hall** is named for the college founders, John Finley and Rhea B. Williamson. With Bristol, Taylor and Erdman Halls, it is one of the original buildings on the campus. Many faculty departmental offices and administrative offices may be found here. The first floor includes an informal recital facility.

Chapel services, convocations and recitals take place in **Bristol Hall**, jointly dedicated to Lee Hastings Bristol, Jr., the third president of Westminster Choir College, and to his father, Lee Hastings Bristol. Located on the upper level is Bristol Chapel with its Aeolian-Skinner organ, completely refinished tonally in 1983. The lower level houses Noack and Fisk organs, an electronic keyboard lab, and Sacred Music departmental offices.

**Talbott Library Learning Center** memorializes Katharine Houk Talbott, one of the leading benefactors of the college during its earliest days in Dayton, Ohio. A multi-purpose building, it includes classrooms as well as the **Music Computing Center** and the **Arts and Sciences Media Center**. The Music Computing Center includes fifteen Kurzweil PC88 synthesizers and fifteen Macintosh computers. The Media Center includes 25 Windows-based computers with notation and sequencing capabilities. A complete description of library facilities is given at the end of this section.

The **Playhouse** is an all-purpose building for rehearsals, recitals, classes, theatrical productions and a variety of social and special events. The **Cottage** provides several classrooms, a dedicated rehearsal room for handbell choirs and an electronic keyboard lab.

The dining commons and meeting rooms are on the second floor of the **William H. Scheide Student Center**, named for benefactor William H. Scheide. Student mailboxes, lounge areas, student government offices, the Office of the Associate Dean of Students and **Westminster Music and Books**, the campus store, are located on its main level.

**Erdman Hall**, following an extensive renovation and rededication in 1997, is named for Charles Erdman, former chaplain of the college. It houses the **Presser Music Center at Erdman Hall** and provides offices and studios for the Voice and Piano Departments. It also holds the **Voice Resource Center** and an electronic keyboard lab.

**Taylor Hall** is named for Sophia Strong Taylor, who underwrote the purchase of the original Princeton acreage and the construction of the first four buildings. Faculty offices and private teaching studios occupy its four floors.
Seabrook, Dayton and Ithaca Halls currently serve as residence halls with basement-level practice rooms. Seabrook Hall is named for Charles E. Seabrook, a trustee and a long-term supporter of the college.

Dayton, Ithaca, and Princeton Halls are named for the three historic locations of the college. Dayton Hall houses Scheide Recital Hall. Dayton Hall is the location of the Casavant and Ott organs and of the organ department offices, teaching studios and practice facilities. Ithaca Hall includes both organ and piano practice facilities. Princeton Hall serves as the central location for Westminster Conservatory.

Westminster Choir College enjoys an excellent relationship with area institutions, and regularly makes use of facilities at the Princeton Ballet School, Princeton High School, Princeton Theological Seminary, and Princeton University. Performances are given in a variety of on- and off-campus venues, including schools and churches throughout the area.

The University Libraries
Rider's libraries are at the center of intellectual life of the University, stimulating pursuit of free and critical intellectual inquiry through collaborative intellectual partnerships. A well-qualified faculty and staff support the information needs of students, faculty, staff, alumni and friends by offering access to scholarly collections and information sources. Fostering the development of information literacy and enhancing connections between teaching and learning for life-long success is heavily emphasized. The libraries seek to provide welcoming surroundings conducive to the use and conservation of the diverse collections.

Westminster Campus
The library at Westminster Choir College is housed in the Katharine Houk Talbott Library Learning Center. These collections comprise more than 67,000 music-related books, music scores and periodicals, approximately 5,400 choral music titles in performance quantities, a choral music reference collection of more than 80,000 titles, 200 current periodical titles in print, as well as access to more than 12,000 titles electronically. The library’s 25,000 sound and video recordings are supplemented by more than 338,000 audio tracks available electronically from the Classical Music Library and the Naxos Music Library.

Special collections include the Erik Routley Collection of hymns and hymnological literature; the D. deWitt Wasson Research Collection of Organ Music; and the Archives of the Organ Historical Society, a comprehensive collection of organ research materials.

Talbott Library’s score and sound recording collections cover all musical styles, genres and periods at a basic level, but are concentrated more heavily in the areas of choral, vocal, keyboard and sacred music. Of note are collected works of many individual composers, masterworks of music, an extensive piano pedagogy collection, instructional material for music education in primary and intermediate schools and holdings both broad and deep in choral music, keyboard music and hymnals. The library collects multiple print editions of many music titles for comparison of editing practices and multiple recordings of many titles for comparison of performance practices.

For more information about Talbott Library, access www.rider.edu/talbott on the Internet.

Lawrenceville Campus
The Moore Library collection includes a wide variety of materials to meet a broad range of learning styles. More than 425,000 print volumes, 616,000 microform volumes, access to more than 12,000 periodical titles in a mix of print and electronic formats and a wide variety of electronic research tools make up the library. Housed in the Franklin F. Moore Building, the library is available to students, faculty, staff and visiting researchers.

Electronic access to the online catalog, a vast array of databases and other finding aids, as well as the Internet, are provided in public areas and two instructional facilities in the library. A laptop loan program provides additional computing resources for use in the library.

A strong service program includes customized individual and group information literacy instruction, a rigorous reference service and an inter-library loan program, as well as on-site access programs to many other libraries.

A newly refurbished reference and periodical reading room provides comfortable seating in an attractive environment conducive to reading and study. More than 1,000 current periodicals in paper formats are attractively displayed, along with a large selection of current newspapers.

Viewing and listening rooms are available to complement the collection of moving image materials. In addition, the Amy Silvers Study Room is equipped to support the needs of students with special needs.

A new extended-hours study lounge at the entrance to the Moore Library provides a comfortable late-night study venue, as well as additional food-friendly study space throughout the regular daytime hours.

A newly refurbished reference and periodical reading room provides comfortable seating in an attractive environment conducive to reading and study. More than 1,000 current periodicals in paper formats are attractively displayed, along with a large selection of current newspapers.

Viewing and listening rooms are available to complement the collection of moving image materials. In addition, the Amy Silvers Study Room is equipped to assist students with special needs.

A new extended hours study lounge at the entrance to the Moore Library provides a comfortable late night study venue, as well as additional food-friendly study space throughout the regular daytime hours.
Administration and Staff

Rider University
Mordechai Rozanski • President
Donnaljean Fredeen • Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Julie A. Korns • Vice President for Finance and Treasurer
James P. O’Hara • Vice President for Enrollment Management
Jonathan D. Meer • Vice President for University Advancement

Westminster Choir College
Robert L. Annis • Dean and Director
Christopher Botti • Assistant Dean of Students
Carol Conklin • Manager ITT and Finance, Westminster Conservatory
Marybeth Consiglio • Assistant Registrar
Ryan Dalton • Production Coordinator
Jane Ferrick • Residence Life Area Director
Dax Finley • Manager, Creative Services
Scott Hoerl • Director of Westminster Conservatory and Continuing Education
Lawrence Johnson • Associate Dean of Students
Joanna Kessling • Assistant Director of Admissions

Faculty


Catherine Adoyo • Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages, 2012. B.A., University of California, Davis; Ph.D., Harvard University.

William J. Amadio • Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems. B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of New York.

Laura Amoriciello • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Piano, 2004. B.M., Westminster Choir College of Rider University; M.M., Pennsylvania State University.

Meade Andrews • Adjunct Associate Professor, Theatre. B.A., Mary Washington College; M.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara and University of Georgia.

Robert L. Annis • Associate Professor, Arts and Sciences, Dean and Director, 1994. B.M., New England Conservatory; M.M., University of Southern California.


Denise Asfar • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences, 2001. B.A., Princeton University; M.A.T., Brown University.

Susan S. Ashbaker • Adjunct Professor, Voice, 2006. B.M., M.M., Southern Illinois University; M.M., University of Illinois.

Dalton Baldwin • Adjunct Professor, Piano, 1984. B.A., Oberlin Conservatory.

Eva Bronstein Barton • Adjunct Associate Professor, Piano, 1983. Artist Diploma, Escuela Moderna de Musica and Conservatorio Nacional de Musica, Santiago, Chile.

Jeremy S. Bursley • Adjunct Professor, College of Nursing & Health Sciences.

Samantha Bassler • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Music History, 2012. B.S.M., Nyack College; M.S., Merton College, Oxford; M.A., Rutgers University; Ph.D., The Open University.

John Benjamin • Adjunct Instructor, Arts and Sciences, 2011. B.A., University of California-Berkeley; M.A., Princeton University.

Kelly Bidle • Associate Professor, Biology, B.S., Rutgers University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Benjamin Boyle • Adjunct Professor, Theory, 2008. B.M., University of South Florida; M.M., Peabody Conservatory; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

Ryan Brandau • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Conducting, 2012. A.B., Princeton University; M.Ph., University of Cambridge; M.M., D.M.A., Yale University.

Michael Brogan • Assistant Professor, Political Science. B.A., University of Delaware; M.A. Rutgers University; Ph.D., City University of New York.
Carol S. Brown • Associate Professor, Teacher Education. B.A., Muhlenberg College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

Elly Sparks Brown • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences, 2013. B.A., Seton Hill University; M.A., The Catholic University of America; M.Div., Virginia Theological Seminary; D.Min., Wesley Theological Seminary.

Janet Cape • Assistant Professor, Music Education, 2010. B.M., University of Victoria; M.M., Arizona State University; D.M.A., Arizona State University.

Christian Carey • Assistant Professor, Theory, 2004. B.M., Juilliard; M.M., Boston University; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Claudia Catania • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2003. B.M., Temple University.


Lindsey Christiansen • Professor, Voice, 1977. B.A., University of Richmond; M.M., University of Illinois.

Mi-Hye Chyun • Associate Professor-Librarian and Chair, Talbott Library faculty, 1991. B.A., Sungkunkwan University, Korea; M.A. in L.S., University of Maryland.

Ingrid Clarfield • Professor, Piano, 1982. B.M., Oberlin College; M.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

Timothy Cochran • Adjunct Instructor, Music History. B.M., West Chester University; M.M., Temple University; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Peter Richard Conte • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Organ, 2011. Performer's Diploma, Indiana University.

Margaret Cusack • Professor, Voice, and Chair of Voice and Piano Faculty, 1994. B.M., M.M.T., Oberlin College.

Todd Dellinger • Assistant Professor, Arts Administration, 2010. B.A., M.A., American University.

Elem Eley • Professor, Voice, 1987. B.M., Baylor University; M.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Miriam Eley • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Piano, 1995. B.M., Baylor University; M.M. Indiana University.

Rochelle Ellis • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 1995. B.M.E., University of Missouri, Kansas City; M.M.E., Westminster Choir College of Rider University.


Harold Evans • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2007. B.S., West Chester State College; M.M., Indiana University.


Ronald Filler • Associate Professor, Music Education, 1985. B.A., Union College; M.A., Rider College; M.S., D. Ed., University of Tennessee.

Charles Frantz • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Theory/Music History, 2000. B.M., M.M., Temple University; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Zehava Gal • Adjunct Associate Professor, Voice, 1994. Graduate, Rubin Academy, Jerusalem.


Daniel C. Garro • Adjunct Instructor of Philosophy. B.A., Washington College; M.A., Texas Tech University.

James Goldsworthy • Professor, Piano, 1996. B.M., M.M., Southern Methodist University; D.M.A., Stanford University.

Robert C. Good • Professor, Philosophy, 2005. A.B., Princeton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Dana C. Gorzelany-Mostak • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Music History, 2013. B.M., Ithaca College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., McGill University.

Hugh R. Goodheart • Adjunct Assistant Professor, English, 2005. B.A., Harvard University; M. Ed., The College of New Jersey.

R. Douglas Helvering • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Theory, 2009. B.M., University of Nebraska; M.M., Westminster Choir College; D.M.A., University of Kansas.

Ronald A. Hemmel • Professor, Theory, and Director, Music Computing Center, 1994. B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.M., James Madison University; M.Phil., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

William Hobbs • Assistant Professor, Voice/Opera, 2011. B.M., University of Colorado; M.M., Eastman School of Music.

Nancy Froysland Hoerl • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 1995. B.A., Moorhead State University; M.M., Westminster Choir College of Rider University.

Al Holcomb • Associate Professor, Music Education, and Chair of Music Education, 2011. B.A., B.M.E., Texas Christian University; M.M.E., Ph.D., The Hartt School.

Eric Hung • Associate Professor, Music History, 2004. A.R.C.T., Royal Conservatory of Music; B.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

Katherine Johnson • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2006. B.M., University of Calgary; M.M., Manhattan School of Music.

Rachelle Jonck • Adjunct Associate Professor, Voice, 2007. B.M., University of Stellenbosch (South Africa).

James Jordan • Professor, Conducting, 1991. B.M., Susquehanna University; M.M., Ph.D., Temple University.

Kenneth Kauffman • Assistant Professor I-Librarian, 2011. B.A., Goshen College; M.M., University of Illinois; M.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.


Julia Kemp • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 1994. B.M. Westminster Choir College.

Amy K. Kimura • Assistant Professor I-Librarian, 2011. B.M., Skidmore College; M.S.I.S., SUNY Albany; M.A., University of Michigan.

Anthony Kosar • Professor, Theory, and Chair of Music Composition, History, & Theory, 1984. B.M., West Liberty State College; M.M., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.


Phyllis Lehrer • Professor, Piano, 1975. A.B., University of Rochester; M.S., Juilliard School.

Matthew Lewis • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Organ, 2005. B.S., B.M., Philadelphia Biblical University; M.M., D.M.A., Juilliard School.

Lillian Livingston • Adjunct Associate Professor, Piano, 1986. B.M., Indiana University.

Elena Livingstone-Ross • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences, 1995. Graduate, Polytechnic Institute of Leningrad; B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Princeton University.

Devin Mariman • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 1999. B.M., Bradley University; M.M., Westminster Choir College.

Robin Massie • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2008. B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.M., Yale University.

Carmen Mateiescu • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Theory/Music History, 2007. B.M., M.M., University of Music (Bucharest); Ph.D., Rutgers University.


Nicholas McBride • Acting Assistant Professor, 2013. B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.M., Northwestern University.

Sean McCarther • Assistant Professor, Voice, 2012. B.M., Baylor University; M.M., D.M., Indiana University.

Andrew Megill • Associate Professor, Conducting, 1996. B.M., University of New Mexico; M.M. Westminster Choir College; D.M.A., Rutgers University.

Ute Mehnert • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences, 2011. M.A., Ph.D., University of Cologne.

Jonathan Mendilow • Professor, Political Science. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Hebrew University, Jerusalem.

Joc Miller • Professor, Conducting, Director of Choral Activities, and Chair of Conducting, Organ and Sacred Music faculties 2006. B.S., University of Tennessee; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory of Music, University of Cincinnati.

Sharon Mirchandani • Professor, Theory/Music History, 1997. B.M., Bowling Green State University; M.M., Temple University; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Mark Moliterno • Adjunct Associate Professor, Voice, 2005. B.M., M.M., Oberlin College Conservatory of Music.

Alan Morrison • Associate Professor, Organ, 2006. B.M., M.M., Curtis Institute of Music.

Sharon Morrow • Associate Professor, Music Education, 2008. B.F.A., California State University at Fullerton; M.M., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Vanita Neelakanta • Assistant Professor, English, 2008. B.A., M.A. Jadavpur University (Calcutta, India); Ph.D., Brandeis University.

Jane Nowakowski • Associate Professor-Librarian, 1990. B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.L.S., Rutgers University.

Colin M. Oettle • Adjunct Instructor, Music Education, 2013. B.M., Ithaca College; M.M., Rutgers University.


Carollann Page • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2008. B.M., Curtis Institute of Music.

Thomas Parente • Associate Professor, Piano, 1993. B.A., Jersey City State College; B.M., Manhattan School of Music; M.A., Rutgers University; Dalcroze Eurhythmics License, Longy School of Music; Ed.D, Teachers College, Columbia University.

J.J. Penna • Associate Professor, Piano, 1996. B.M., Binghamton University; D.M.A., University of Michigan. (On leave, Fall 2011)


Steve Pilkington • Associate Professor, Sacred Music, and Director of Chapel, 1992. B.A., St. Olaf College; M.M., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Drew University.

Agnes Poltorak • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Piano, 2000. B.M., University of British Columbia, Canada; M.M., Westminster Choir College of Rider University.

Kathy Kessler Price • Assistant Professor, Voice, 2012. B.A., University of Richmond; M.M., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Kansas, Lawrence.

Amanda Quist • Assistant Professor, Conducting, 2010. B.M., Western Michigan University; M.M., Western Michigan University; D.M.A., University of North Texas.

Laura Brooks Rice • Professor, Voice, 1985. B.M., Georgia Southern College; M.M., Indiana University.

Eric Rieger • Assistant Professor, Voice, 2012. B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama.

Jennifer Ring • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Arts and Sciences, 2011. B.A., University of Maryland; M.F.A., Rutgers University.

Guy Rothfuss • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice., 2000. B.A., Lycoming College.


Debra Scuro-Davis • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2004. B.M.E., Evangel College; M.M., Baylor University; S.M., University of Michigan.


Nikki Shepardson • Associate Professor, History B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Bryan D. Spiegelberg • Assistant Professor, Biochemistry. B.S., Denison University; Ph.D., Duke University.

Betsy Handelman Stoloff • Adjunct Associate Professor, Piano, 1978. B.M.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Columbia University.

John R. Sullivan • Professor, Arts and Sciences, 1993. B.A., Furman University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

Elizabeth Sutton • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2005. B.A., Bowling Green State University; M.M., College-Conservatory of Music, University of Cincinnati.

Sharon Sweet • Professor, Voice, 1999. B.S., Roberts Wesleyan College; M.M., Ithaca College.

Robert Terrio • Associate Professor-Librarian, 2002. B.M., Berklee College of Music; M.M., University of Massachusetts; M.L.S., Rutgers University.

Nova Thomas • Associate Professor, Voice, 2004. B.M., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.M., Indiana University.

Timothy Urban • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Theory, 2005. B.M., M.S., State University of New York Environmental Science & Forestry; M.M., State University of New York, Binghamton; M.S.A., Sarah Lawrence College; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Brandon Waddles • Adjunct Instructor, Sacred Music, 2013. B.A., Morehouse College.

Charles J. Walker • Adjunct Instructor, Voice, 1995. B.M., University of Delaware.

Arlene Wilner • Professor, English. B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

Sally Wolf • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 2001. B.M., Kent State University; Artist Diploma, Curtis Institute of Music.

Robert Carwithen • Adjunct Professor Emeritus, Organ. B.M., Curtis Institute of Music; M.M., Westminster Choir College.

Harriet Chase • Professor Emerita, Theory. B.M., University of Wisconsin; M.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester; Ph.D., Indiana University.


William Dalgleish • Associate Professor Emeritus, Music History. B.M., Southeastern Louisiana College; M.M., Indiana University.

Robert Evans • Professor Emeritus, Arts and Sciences. B.A., Stanford University; B.D., Princeton Theological Seminary; D.Theol., University of Basel, Switzerland.

Joseph Flummerfelt • Professor Emeritus, Conducting. B.S.M., DePauw University; M.M., Philadelphia Conservatory of Music; D.M. (hon.), DePauw University; D.M.A., University of Illinois.

Stefan Young • Professor, Theory. 1979. B.M., Rollins College; M.M., The Juilliard School; Ph.D., Rutgers University.


Jeannette Jacobson • Associate Professor-Librarian Emerita. B.S., University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point; M.S. in L.S., University of Wisconsin.


Lois Laverty • Associate Professor Emerita, Voice. B.M., M.M., Westminster Choir College; Artist’s Diploma, Vienna Academy of Music, Austria.


Donald McDonald • Professor Emeritus, Organ. B.M. Curtis Institute of Music; M.S.M., S.M.D., Union Theological Seminary.


Frances Poe • Professor Emerita, Music Education. B.M., University of Georgia; M.M., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Nancy Wicklund • Associate Professor-Librarian Emerita. 1970. B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.S. in L.S., Drexel University.

Peter D. Wright • Professor Emeritus, Theory/ Music History. 1965. B.S., Juniata College; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

David Stanley York • Professor Emeritus, Theory. B.M., Yale University; M.M., Westminster Choir College.

Jonathan Yavelow • Professor, Biology. B.S., American University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.

Stefan Young • Professor, Theory, 1979. B.M., Rollins College; M.M., The Juilliard School; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

Amy Zorn • Adjunct Assistant Professor, Voice, 1996. B.M., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.M., Boston University.

Faculty Emeriti

Jeannette Jacobson • Associate Professor-Librarian Emerita. B.S., University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point; M.S. in L.S., University of Wisconsin.


Lois Laverty • Associate Professor Emerita, Voice. B.M., M.M., Westminster Choir College; Artist’s Diploma, Vienna Academy of Music, Austria.


Donald McDonald • Professor Emeritus, Organ. B.M. Curtis Institute of Music; M.S.M., S.M.D., Union Theological Seminary.


Frances Poe • Professor Emerita, Music Education. B.M., University of Georgia; M.M., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Nancy Wicklund • Associate Professor-Librarian Emerita. 1970. B.M., Westminster Choir College; M.S. in L.S., Drexel University.

Peter D. Wright • Professor Emeritus, Theory/ Music History. 1965. B.S., Juniata College; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.

David Stanley York • Professor Emeritus, Theory. B.M., Yale University; M.M., Westminster Choir College.
Admission as a Freshman

Students may apply for admission to undergraduate study for the fall or spring term. Applicants are encouraged to begin the application process late in their junior or early senior year of high school. It is expected that all applicants will have decided upon music as a career. Westminster uses a rolling admissions policy. Completed applications are reviewed on a regular basis and students are notified of their status when the decision is made. Students initiate the application process by first completing the application as listed below. All items must be received by the Office of Admission before an official decision can be reached. The following are necessary for admission:

Applications: Students should apply online by visiting the web address listed above. Completed applications should be submitted with the required $50 application fee. Applications must be received by the Office of Admission at least three weeks in advance of the requested audition date.

Audition: A satisfactory audition in voice, organ or piano must be completed before a student is accepted into the college. Audition requirements may be found in the college view book or on our website. Following an unsuccessful audition for a specific major, a period of at least one year must elapse before a student may re-audition for that major.

Credentials: Applicants for admission to the freshman class should be graduates or prospective graduates of accredited secondary schools where they have pursued college preparatory courses. Four secondary school credits must be presented in English as well as other credits in disciplines such as natural sciences, history and social studies, mathematics, foreign languages, and music. It is each student’s responsibility to have an official and final high school transcript sent to the Westminster Admissions Office prior to the first day of classes in order to document high school diploma conferral. Homeschooled students should submit a transcript, syllabi or other documents relevant to all secondary level course work completed. Transcripts from a state recognized home education diploma program are recommended. Applicants who hold high school equivalency diplomas will be considered. Two letters of recommendation and an essay are required.

Standardized test scores: Students must submit scores from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Board or from the American College Testing Program (ACT). These scores, together with high school transcripts, are used as important indicators of academic success at the college level. Students may inquire about registration procedures for the SAT by contacting the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, NJ 08540 (609-921-9000) or for the ACT by contacting the American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, IA 52243 (319-337-1270) or simply by seeing their high school guidance counselors.

Placement Examinations: All entering freshmen take a series of placement examinations. Students exempted from any graduation requirement as a result of those examinations must replace those credits with Arts and Science or music electives, as appropriate. Please see “Placement” below.

Admission as an International Student

International students must submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Testing System (IELTS). These scores must be from a test completed within the previous twelve months.

A minimum TOEFL score of 550 (Paper-based test), 80 (Internet-based test) or a minimum IELTS score of 6.5 is required for undergraduate and graduate admission. Students who will hold an F-1 student visa must also submit required financial documentation as detailed on the Admission website at www.rider.edu/wccadmissions.

Admission as a Special Student

An applicant for admission as a special (non-degree) candidate should submit the Special Student Application form, available from the Admissions Office, and the required $50 application fee.

Admission as a Transfer Student

Students from other colleges or universities may apply for transfer to Westminster by completing the application process described above for freshman applicants. Applications for transfer admission may be made for the summer, fall or spring term. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions attended must be submitted. Official high school transcripts and SAT or ACT scores are required from transfer student applicants who have earned less than 30 credits. Students who wish to transfer into the Music Education degree program must have a grade point average of 2.75 or higher. Other degree programs require a GPA of 2.00 or higher. Information regarding transfer of credits is found in the “Academic Policies” chapter of this catalog.

All entering transfer students take a series of placement examinations. Students exempted from any graduation requirement as a result of those examinations must replace those credits with Arts and Science or music electives, as appropriate. Please see “Placement” below.

Admission to 5-year Bachelor of Music/Master of Arts in Teaching (BM/MAT)

Students may apply for this program upon successful completion of the Sophomore Portfolio review and upon recommendation of the Music Education Department. Please see the Rider University catalog and the Music Education section of this catalog for more information about this program.

Admission to Master of Music Degree Program

Applicants for admission to the M.M. program must, by the time of initial enrollment, provide documentation of having earned a baccalaureate degree, normally, but not necessarily, with a major in music. Masters students who do not hold baccalaureate degrees in music may be required to complete significant remedial work at the undergraduate level. Students may elect to complete remedial work as a special student (non-degree) prior to matriculation in a master's degree.

The primary criterion for admission is the audition. Applicants for the Choral Conducting master's degree must also take the aural examination, described below; at the time of the audition. Sacred Music applicants audition in conducting as well as either (1) performers in voice, organ or piano or (2) composers.
Placement examinations: Written placement examinations in music history and music theory, and examinations in aural and piano skills are administered during the orientation period of each semester.

Those entering a master's program within five years of conferral of a Westminster baccalaureate degree are exempt from diagnostic exams and remedial classes if an average grade of “B-” was maintained in core requirements in music history, theory (musicianship) and 20th century analysis (TH342). Those whose averages did not reach this standard must take all diagnostic exams and may be required to complete remedial course work. All masters students are tested in piano and diction appropriate to their degree program requirements.

A student who does not pass a placement examination may elect to retake the examination one time only; in that case, it must be retaken during the orientation period preceding the second semester of enrollment. Deficiencies determined by evaluation of these placement examinations must be removed within one year or by the end of the second summer term of enrollment. Deficiencies are removed by earning “Y” or “B” grades in review courses assigned.

The music history examination includes composers, terms, styles and music literature from early Gregorian chant to the present. The musicianship examination is divided into three sections: musicianship, including harmonic dictation, harmonic analysis, part writing, structural analysis and contrapuntal analysis; sight singing, including chromaticism, tonization and modulation; and keyboard skills, including harmonization of a melody and reading a choral score. The 20th century analysis test includes excerpts from the literature to be analyzed in essay format.

The piano proficiency examination varies according to the intended major field. It may consist of playing a simple accompaniment at sight and/or playing from open score.

Credentials: An official transcript must be forwarded from the undergraduate institution from which the applicant holds or will hold a degree. An official and final copy of a college transcript, documenting undergraduate degree conferral, must be forwarded prior to the initial term of enrollment. The completed application and required $50 application fee should be submitted. Two letters of recommendation and a 500-word essay are required.

Auditions: Applicants are normally expected and strongly urged to come to the campus for auditions. If this is not feasible, applicants may send a recording of a performance of the required literature for a preliminary evaluation. Candidates for Piano Accompanying and Coaching, Choral Conducting, Sacred Music and Music Education with an emphasis in Music Conducting must complete an on-campus audition. Candidates for admission to the Composition major must submit a portfolio of at least three original works. Final acceptance into the program may be contingent upon successful completion of an on-campus audition. Candidates for the Voice Pedagogy and Performance degree who do not hold an undergraduate degree in music must submit a pre-screening recording and be invited to audition. For complete pre-screening recording instructions, please visit the audition requirements section online at www.rider.edu/wccadmissions.

Acceptance: Qualified applicants are accepted for study immediately following graduation, but it is preferred that candidates for degree programs in Music Education and Sacred Music acquire at least one year of professional experience in their fields before beginning graduate study.

Enrollment: With the exception of Piano Pedagogy and Performance and Choral Conducting, a graduate student may choose to enroll in any term. Generally, completion of a master's degree program will require a minimum of two semesters and two summers of full-time study. Programs in Sacred Music, Piano Pedagogy and Performance and Choral Conducting normally require a two-year commitment. There is no residency requirement, and graduate students who wish to engage in part-time and summer study are welcome to do so.

Admission to Master of Music Education Degree Program

Applicants for admission to the M.M.E. program must, by the time of initial enrollment, provide documentation of having earned a baccalaureate degree, and must present evidence of musicianship as well as technical proficiency in an applied area equivalent to the senior undergraduate level requirements of the appropriate Westminster applied department. Students may present evidence in the form of an audition for the applied department in person or by video recording. As an alternative to the applied audition, candidates may submit a video recording of their conducting or classroom teaching provided that the recording clearly demonstrates the candidate's musicianship, musicality and skill proficiency. Finally, students must submit a proposal for a focus of study within the degree. This will assist the student in selecting appropriate electives. The college may require a teaching portfolio and other supporting materials of the candidate's choice to provide evidence of accomplishment and suitability for graduate study in music education. Students may accelerate completion of the degree by registering for classes during the fall and spring semesters. Students in this program are not required to take placement examinations.

Admission to Master of Voice Pedagogy Degree Program

Applicants for admission to the summer M.V.P. program must, by the time of initial enrollment, provide documentation of having earned a baccalaureate degree and must present evidence of performing and/or teaching experience. This experience should include a minimum of five years work in the field after receiving the baccalaureate degree. Candidates are expected to be skilled singers, proficient pianists, competent musicians, and competent linguists in the standard singing languages. In addition to the standard admission application, applicants should supply the following: academic transcripts from all previous post-secondary institutions; a professional resume; an audio recording (not necessarily recent) of one's singing; two letters of recommendation; a candidate's statement of intent outlining professional goals; a sample of professional writing (not necessarily recent); and, if applicable, evidence of prior teaching experience. An interview with a designated member of the voice faculty, either in person or by telephone, is also a requirement. Students may accelerate completion of the degree by registering for classes during the fall and spring semesters. Students in this program are not required to take placement examinations.

Act of Registration

By the act of registration for any term of study at the university, students acknowledge and agree to the following: (1) willingness to accept and comply with the standards and policies set forth in this catalog and in the student handbook (The Source); (2) recognition of the ultimate authority of the President and the Board of Trustees for maintaining order on the campus; and, (3) Rider University's ownership and exclusive right to the use of any and all promotional, publicity and entertainment products, creations and activities engaged in while they are students at the university, including but not limited to photographs, television, audio and video recordings, motion pictures, concerts, Internet/web-based productions and sales and theatrical productions and all proceeds therefrom. Students also agree to execute any documents required to confirm or convey such rights to the University as may be required by the University.
Advance Deposits
After being notified of acceptance, applicants should confirm intention to enroll by submitting a non-refundable deposit of $200, to be applied against first term tuition. Those planning to reside on campus should also submit a non-refundable room deposit of $100 and a security deposit of $200, the latter refundable upon termination of study less any charges that are incurred.

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit
Students who have earned a minimum score of 3 may receive three to six credits for each Advanced Placement (AP) test. For Music Theory a score of 4 or 5 must be earned to receive credit in that area. Specific course and credit information is available from the Assistant Registrar.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
In the case of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), students who have earned scores of at least 65 on tests prior to entering Westminster may apply these courses toward graduation. Students are limited to three credits per course unless additional credit is specifically authorized by the department. After enrolling at Westminster, students must obtain advance written approval from the department in order to earn credit through CLEP.

The following policies govern the awarding of academic credit for CLEP Examinations:

1. Credit will be provided for the successful completion of CLEP Subject Examinations, provided the student has not already received credit for corresponding courses;
2. A college course may not be taken for credit if the student has already received credit for the course through CLEP;
3. Continuing students must obtain approval from their academic dean prior to taking CLEP examinations;
4. Awarding of CLEP credits, like credit transferred from other colleges and universities, is subject to the approval of the student’s academic dean;
5. Juniors or seniors generally may not obtain CLEP credits. Students having CLEP credits or contemplating CLEP exams should consult with their academic dean.

Students having CLEP credits or contemplating CLEP exams should consult with their academic dean.

Early Enrollment
A student who decides early in the junior year of high school that Westminster is their sole choice may apply at the end of the junior year for early enrollment admission. In such a case, the applicant should rank in the upper fifth of their high school class and should be recommended for early consideration by the school guidance counselor. The applicant should certify intention of applying to no other college until after they have received notification of acceptance by Westminster on the application.

Junior year SAT, PSAT or ACT scores are required. A high school transcript should be submitted at the end of the junior year, to be supplemented by a complete transcript following high school graduation. The applicant should specify a desire for “early enrollment” when first contacting the college.

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)
The New Jersey Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is a state program designed to provide opportunities to state residents for whom a college education would normally be impossible. Recognizing that in many communities there are deficiencies in the quality of education offered, the EOP provides many supportive services to students. These include personal, academic and financial aid counseling, tutoring, career guidance, summer orientation and state grants. To be eligible for this program, an applicant must qualify both in terms of financial need and lack of adequate academic preparation to gain admission to an institution under its regular admissions procedures, but must nevertheless show evidence of academic or creative promise. Inquiries should be made to the Director of Academic Support Services, Westminster Choir College of Rider University, 101 Walnut Lane, Princeton, NJ 08540-3899, 609-921-7100, extension 8220.

Immunization Requirements
In keeping with New Jersey law and the requirements of the Rider University Student Health Center, the college makes enrollment of all students born after 1956 contingent upon their supplying clinical documentation of immunization against MMR (measles, mumps and rubella) and against tetanus and polio, as well as proof of TB Mantoux test. Students living in residence halls also must present documentation of immunization against meningitis.

International Baccalaureate Program
Students who have completed studies under an approved International Baccalaureate curriculum should see the Associate Dean regarding credit for those courses.

Placement
Reading, Writing and Mathematics skills
All entering undergraduates take placement tests in order to determine the level of their English reading and writing abilities and the level of their mathematics skills. Students exempted from any required Arts and Sciences course(s) must replace the credits with additional Arts and Sciences electives.

As a result of SAT scores and/or the English placement test, students may be required to take LL037 College Reading and Writing during their first fall semester. All students should complete LL131 or BHP150 during their first year of study.

English Placement:
Students who have earned an AP score of 4 on either the Composition and Literature OR the Language and Literature examination will receive credit for LL131. Students who have earned an AP score of 5 on either the Composition and Literature OR the Language and Literature examination will receive three additional credits.

Students with a combined score on the SAT Writing and SAT Reading of 1300 or higher are eligible to enroll in BHP150 OR LL131. Students may enroll in BHP150 only by invitation of the Westminster Choir College Honors Program.

Students with an SAT Writing score of 550 or higher AND an essay score of 8 or higher will be placed into LL131.

Students with an SAT Writing score below 550 OR an essay score below 8 will be placed into LL037.

Students with an SAT Writing score below 500 OR an essay score lower than 7 may not challenge their placement into LL037.

Students with an SAT Writing score between 500 and 550 AND an essay score of 7 may challenge their placement into LL037 by taking the English Placement Test.
Mathematics Placement:
As a result of the SAT scores and/or the mathematics placement test, students may be required to take MTH100S (Math Skills Lab).

Failing grade on the Mathematics Placement Test OR an SAT Math score less than 550: MTH100S (Math Skills Lab).

Passing grade on the Mathematics Placement Test, OR an SAT Math score of 550 or higher, OR completion of MTH100S Math Skills Lab: MTH102 (Elements of Finite Math).

Diction Screening
All graduate voice, choral conducting and piano accompanying and coaching majors must take a proficiency examination in English, Italian, French and German diction as well as the International Phonetic Alphabet. Students who do not pass the proficiency examination may be assigned to an undergraduate diction course and/or may be required to re-take the examination.

Foreign Language
Placement examinations are offered during each orientation period for students who have backgrounds in French, German or Italian. If exempted from any semesters of study, those credits must be replaced by an equal number of credits of Arts and Sciences electives. Students who place at the 200-level or above are still expected to take a minimum of 3 credits at the level of their placement. Students who are native speakers of other languages may have their requirement waived upon documentation of proficiency. To initiate a request for a waiver, students should see the chairperson of the foreign language department. Graduate students should see note number 9 on the Masters Degree Requirements page for additional information.

Theory and History Placement
All entering students take placement tests in order to determine the level of their theory skills. Undergraduates may be placed in TH045 (Introduction to Musicianship) or one of the three levels of Musicianship. To resolve theory deficiencies, graduate students may be required to complete TH608 (Graduate Musicianship Review) or TH342 (Contemporary Trends). In cases of severe background deficiency, graduate students may be encouraged or required to complete one or more undergraduate courses. To resolve music history deficiencies, graduate students may be required to complete MH608 (Graduate Music History Review).

Procedures
Students are encouraged to visit the campus with their families and friends. Tours of the campus and meetings with admissions and financial aid staff are scheduled throughout the school year. Campus visits and auditions can be arranged by contacting the Admissions Office as indicated above.

Undergraduate applicants who reside at great distance from Westminster may make arrangements to send a CD or DVD recording of their audition material. Those interested in this procedure should contact the Admissions Office for details. Students are encouraged to audition in person if at all possible.
Full-Time Charges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition:</td>
<td>$17,280</td>
<td>$34,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board:</td>
<td>$2,330</td>
<td>$4,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities Fee:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health insurance is required for all full-time students unless proof of adequate alternative health coverage is provided. Insurance waivers must be completed online. Please visit www.rider.edu/myinfo.

- Non-international students: $TBA
- International students: $TBA

Full-Time Tuition Inclusion

Full-time tuition charges are incurred by students who enroll for credit loads, including credit equivalents for non-credit and audited courses, which fall within the ranges indicated below. Further charges are incurred when full-time students exceed maximum load levels, excluding VC593 or participation in auditioned choirs.

Full undergraduate tuition includes:
1. A minimum of 12 and maximum of 18 credits per semester or the equivalent including non-credit courses. Exception: during the senior student teaching semester for Music Education majors, full-time tuition covers only the course ME492.
2. For primary applied music study, one hour per week of applied music instruction each semester, except during the student teaching semester for Bachelor of Arts in Music majors. Composition majors receive one hour per week of private composition instruction and one half-hour per week of either private voice or private keyboard instruction.
3. Once all applied requirements have been completed, all additional applied lessons will be billed at the elective rate given below.
4. Students in double major programs with two different primary instruments will be billed for the second applied lesson at the elective rate.
5. Any non-required private lesson will be billed at the elective rate given below. Graduate students in majors without applied requirements will receive one half-hour per week of private instruction, except for Choral Conducting majors, who receive one half-hour per week of private instruction.
6. N.B. Please see the table of applied lesson suffixes under “Applied Music” in the Academic Policies section of this catalog. Registration for the incorrect suffix may result in an incorrect bill.

Full graduate tuition includes:
1. A minimum of 9 and maximum of 15 credits per semester, or the equivalent including undergraduate and non-credit courses.
2. For required graduate primary applied music study, one hour per week of private instruction, except for Choral Conducting majors, who receive one half-hour per week of private instruction.
3. Once all required primary, secondary or private composition applied requirements have been completed, all additional applied lessons will be billed at the elective rate given below.
4. Students in double major programs with two different primary instruments will be billed for the second applied lesson at the elective rate.
5. Any non-required private lesson will be billed at the elective rate given below. Graduate students in majors without applied requirements will be billed for applied lessons at the elective rate.

Part-Time and Overload Charges

The following charges are incurred by part-time students as well as full-time students for overloads and for applied music instruction not included in full-time tuition.

Courses other than applied music:
- Undergraduate, per credit: $1,010
  (Undergraduate overload $530 per credit over 18)
- Graduate, per credit: $990
  (Graduate overload $950 per credit over 15)

Applied music, half-hour private lessons, regardless of credit:
- Undergraduate, per semester: $1,050
- Graduate, per semester: $1,050
- Elective for full-time student, per semester: $740

Course audits
- Undergraduate courses: $180
- Graduate courses: $240

Advance deposits
- Advance tuition deposit: $200
- Advance room deposit: $200

Incidental Fees
The following charges are incurred by individual students as particular conditions or events may warrant:

- Accompanist fee, per semester: $480
- Application fee (degree and non-degree programs): $50
- Deferred payment plan fee, graduate students, per semester: $25
- Dishonored check (first occurrence): $30
- Dishonored check (subsequent occurrence): $50
- Distance learning fee (per course): $35
- Enrollment clearance fee: $50
- Enrollment reinstatement: $100
- ID replacement (first replacement): $30
- ID replacement (subsequent replacement): $60
- Instrument rental fee, for students registering for ME187: $25
- Instrument rental fee, for students registering for ME188: $60
- International student processing fee: $50
- Late deferred payment plan fee: $25
- Late tuition payment (full-time students): $250
- Late tuition payment (part-time students): $50
- Lost residence hall key: $50
- New fall student orientation fee: $275
- New spring student orientation fee: $75
- Reassignment fee, after 2 years: $30
- Robe Fee: $119
- Student teaching (ME492): $245
University Withdrawal Policy

Fall/Spring

The withdrawal policy applies to tuition and audit fees. All other fees are non-refundable. Students who wish to withdraw from the university must file the official withdrawal form with the appropriate office, as follows:

- Undergraduate Day Students (Lawrenceville and Princeton): Dean of Students Office
- Graduate Students (Lawrenceville and Princeton): Chair of the Graduate Program
- College of Continuing Studies: College of Continuing Studies Office

A student who fails to withdraw officially waives the right of consideration for any refund. All refunds based upon the official withdrawal date and not the last class attended will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

- **15 Week/Full term Courses**
  - Prior to the official opening of the semester - 100%
  - During the first week of the semester - 80%
  - During the second week of the semester - 60%
  - During the third week of the semester - 40%
  - After the third week of the semester - 0%

- **6-Week Part of Term**
  - Drop Prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
  - Drop the second day of the official opening of class – 60%
  - Drop the third day of the official opening of class – 0%

- **3-Week and 4 Week Courses**
  - Drop Prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
  - Drop the second day of the official opening of class – 60%
  - Drop the third day of the official opening of class – 0%

University Charges and Student Refund Policies and Procedures

**University Charges Refund Policy** (as outlined on Rider’s website http://www.rider.edu/offices-services/finaid/payments-billing-deposits/refunds):

**UNIVERSITY DROP POLICY**

The university drop policy applies to all undergraduate and graduate students. Changes to your course load, due to add/drop, may have an impact on your financial aid eligibility and Athletic agreement. All full-time undergraduate, CCS, and graduate students at Westminster Choir College who revise their course load to less than 12 credits, during the add/drop period, will be billed at the per credit hour tuition rate. No adjustments will be made for courses dropped after the add/drop period.
Federal Title IV Refund Policy

If a student withdraws or is dismissed from the institution, a calculation will be performed to determine the amount of financial assistance the student earned, based on the length of time attended. If the amount of aid received is greater than the amount earned, a portion of the Title IV proceeds must be returned. This policy is independent of the Institution Refund Policy.

International Students

All payments made by international students to the University are to be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Checks in foreign currencies or in U.S. funds drawn on foreign banks are not accepted in payment of student fees.

Fall/Spring

15 Week/Full term
Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
Drop during the first two weeks of the official opening of class – 100%
Drop after the second week of the official opening of class – 0%

3 Week and 4 Week Part of Term Courses
Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
Drop the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
Drop the second day of the official opening of class – 60%
Drop the third day of the official opening of class – 0%

6 Week Part of Term Courses
Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
Drop the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
Drop the second through the fifth day of the official opening of class – 60%
Drop the sixth day of the official opening of class – 0%

Summer

3 Week and 4 Week Courses
Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
Drop the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
Drop the second day of the official opening of class – 60%
Drop the third day of the official opening of class – 0%

6 Week Courses
Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
Drop the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
Drop the second through the fifth day of the official opening of class – 60%
Drop the sixth day of the official opening of class – 0%

12 Week and 13 Week Courses
Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
Drop through the first four days of class – 80%
Drop the fourth through the eighth day of the official opening of class – 60%
Drop the ninth day of the official opening of class – 0%
FINANCIAL AID

Estimated Full-Time Expenses
It is estimated that full-time undergraduates residing on campus should plan on an educational budget for the academic year (two semesters) of approximately $49,535. This budget includes tuition, room, board and average miscellaneous expenses. It also includes $1,500 for books and music, $2,000 for personal and transportation expenses. Graduate students have an estimated budget of $47,295. These approximate figures are used in calculating financial need. Resident students new to the University are charged a security deposit of $100, refundable after termination of study, minus any charges.

Financial Aid Deadlines
The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) must be completed annually for all types of financial assistance. March 1 is Rider University's priority deadline for receipt of the FAFSA, and March 5 to be considered for merit scholarships. Late applications will be accepted if undistributed aid remains after these deadlines. Graduate assistantships are awarded on a rolling basis as available.

National Association of Schools of Music Code of Ethics
As a fully-accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Music, Westminster Choir College abides by the NASM Code of Ethics, which establishes deadlines for the consideration and acceptance of talent-based scholarship awards from member institutions. Having accepted a financial aid offer from Westminster Choir College, undergraduate students must receive written permission from Westminster to consider an offer of financial aid from another institution after May 1. Having accepted a financial aid offer from Westminster Choir College, graduate students must receive written permission from Westminster to consider an offer of financial aid from another institution after April 15. Students accepted into Westminster Choir College after those dates must inform Westminster of any offer(s) they have accepted.

Financial Aid Information
Information is available online at www.rider.edu/finaid or www.rider.edu/onestop. E-mail questions and inquiries can be directed to finaid@rider.edu. Additional information and help are available at the Lawrenceville campus of Rider University Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or by calling 609-896-5360.

Awards and Scholarships
More than 100 scholarships for Westminster undergraduate and graduate students have been established through the generosity of benefactors, both individuals and foundations. The amounts and number of scholarships depend on annual income from endowment funds and gifts from individual donors and will vary accordingly each year. Contingent upon full-time enrollment for both semesters, most scholarships are applied against account charges for a forthcoming term, half of each grant being applied to each semester.

A general application for endowed scholarships is available to students in the Office of Financial Aid. A student may submit an application for consideration for these scholarships. Funds are disbursed on the basis of merit and/or financial need to those who meet the criteria specified by each donor.

Students are also advised there is a wide range of other merit-based scholarships, as listed in the Rider University catalog and other university publications.

Institutional and Government Grants
Awards in this category generally do not require repayment. One-half of each award is credited to a student's account each semester, contingent upon full-time enrollment unless otherwise specified. Award recipients must be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens. New Jersey grants require students to have been residents for at least 12 consecutive months prior to enrollment.

Educational Opportunity Program Grants: EOP awards are made by the State of New Jersey to students who come from families of historic poverty whose annual income does not exceed state eligibility guidelines. Students are specifically identified by the Admissions, Office of Financial Aid, and EOP Offices. Those interested should contact the Director of Academic Support Services at Westminster, 609-921-7100, extension 8102.

Pell Grants: The Pell Grant is a federal grant based on need and does not have to be repaid. This Federal grant is available exclusively to undergraduates.

Presidential, Provost, Deans, Founders, Transfer and International Awards: In each entering class, the most outstanding applicants are selected to receive these scholarships for up to four years or eight semesters, with renewal contingent upon maintaining continuous, full-time enrollment and a specific minimum cumulative grade point average. The Transfer Award is for a period of three years or six semesters. These scholarships are based on outstanding academic achievement and audition results.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants: SEOG grants from the federal government are made to students with exceptional financial need, with priority given to Pell Grant recipients. Students are selected by the University. Awards are based on need and the university receives the federal government.

State Grants: Some states may allow students to carry state aid with them to colleges outside of their home state. Students are responsible for submitting applications in their states if awards can be taken outside the state.

Tuition Aid Grants: TAG awards are made to eligible New Jersey residents. Amounts are determined by the degree of need, the cost of attendance, and funds available for distribution to students. Eligibility is determined through completion of the FAFSA. Students are required to communicate directly with the New Jersey Higher Education Student Assistance Authority to submit corrections and to satisfy all requests for additional information.

Employment Opportunities
The University provides work opportunities both on and off campus. Students who demonstrate financial need as determined by the FAFSA are offered Federal Work Study in their award. Students who have no need are paid through a student employment budget. It is the responsibility of students to find their own jobs. All students are encouraged to apply for available employment opportunities. Bi-weekly paychecks are made directly to students rather than to student accounts.
Weekend church positions: Many Westminster students are employed in area churches as organists, directors and singers on a part-time basis. These assignments provide laboratory experiences in which knowledge and techniques can be applied and tested. Inquiries and requests should be addressed to the Office of Church Field Education.

Princeton employment: The Princeton area provides many opportunities for part-time employment in local businesses.

Loans
There is no greater investment you can make in your future than the investment you make in your education. Rider University offers a variety of borrowing options to supplement other forms of financial aid. Students should understand the responsibility they assume when accepting loans. Most important is the obligation to pay a combination of principal and interest once the student enters repayment until the obligation is satisfied, even if students have discontinued study for any reason. Among other eligibility criteria, recipients of federal loans must be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens, must be enrolled on at least a half-time basis and must be making satisfactory academic progress in their programs of study.

Federal Perkins Loans: Perkins loan funds come primarily from repayments by previous Rider University borrowers, and from contributions from Rider and the federal government. Loans are awarded based on demonstrated need. Students must sign a promissory note (an agreement to repay the loan). Repayment begins six months after you complete your education or you enroll less than half-time. The loan carries a fixed interest rate of five percent and may be repaid over a 10-year period.

Federal Direct Loans: These loans are obtained from a lending institution and are insured by the federal government. Repayment begins six months after you leave school or change enrollment status to less than half-time (typically six credits). The loan carries a fixed interest rate.

The Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan is awarded to students who are not eligible to borrow some or all of the Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan, or who have borrowed the maximum Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford Loan.

The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan is awarded to students who are not eligible to borrow some or all of the Subsidized Stafford Loan, or who have borrowed the maximum Subsidized Stafford permitted by program regulations. The difference is that the student, rather than the federal government, is responsible for the interest payments during enrollment. Students have the option to capitalize the interest (add it to the loan balance) and defer all payments until after graduation.

Supplemental Loans: Educational loans for parents of undergraduate students, and for graduate students, are available through the Federal Direct Plus Loan Program. Additionally, many lenders offer private student loan programs to supplement federal loans. Families may borrow these credit-based loans in varying amounts up to the maximum of the full cost of attendance, less financial aid. Interest rates, repayment options and borrower eligibility differ according to the loan product and provider. These loans can be combined with other financing options to help meet the cost of attendance.

Your financial aid counselor can help you understand the various borrowing options available to meet your needs. Rider maintains information on loan products and participating lenders. If you would like assistance in selecting a lender, please visit Rider’s website at www.rider.edu/finaid or call the help desk at (609) 896-5360.

International Loans: Private loans for international students are offered by certain lenders. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for details governing financing options available for international students.

Tuition Payment Plan
Rider University offers a convenient 10-month payment plan. For additional information, use the link located at www.rider.edu/finaid or contact Tuition Pay at (800) 635-0120 or www.tuitionpay.salliemae.com.

Undergraduate Financial Aid
Financial aid, including scholarships, grants, loans and campus employment, is offered from many sources for students who are unable to meet college expenses: from Rider University, from the state in which a student resides, from the federal government and from local community groups. Based on admission profile and audition results, the most outstanding applicants are considered for merit-based scholarships and awards described above. Most other funds are awarded based on financial need as determined by analysis of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) according to federally approved guidelines. Rider University requires students to complete the FAFSA, available online using the link located at www.rider.edu/finaid. The FAFSA should be submitted as soon as possible after January 1 preceding the respective academic year. Rider University has a March 1 priority date for receipt of the FAFSA.

Financial aid awarding for new students begins approximately mid-February for early financial aid applicants. Students should be aware that processing and receipt of the FAFSA can take two to three weeks for a FAFSA submitted online and up to six weeks or more for a paper application. The student will receive confirmation from the federal processor once the FAFSA is processed. Status information and the resulting Student Aid Report (SAR) are available online. The SAR and any notifications from state agencies should be read carefully and corrected if necessary.

The Office of Financial Aid determines the various forms and distribution of aid for which a student is deemed eligible based on the FAFSA. Awards are made until available resources have been expended. For this reason, students are encouraged to apply early for aid.

Students must apply annually for all awards based on financial need. To maintain eligibility, one must continue to document need and to maintain satisfactory academic progress according to federal guidelines and university policy.

Students are encouraged to search out and apply for outside scholarships from employers, civic or religious organizations and local groups such as women’s clubs, high school PTAs and churches for scholarships. Such external institutions often offer scholarships not based on financial need. Interested students may wish to use the online scholarship search services available through links located at www.rider.edu/finaid. Students who receive outside awards are required to notify the Office of Financial Aid.

Graduate Financial Aid
Financial aid is available to qualified graduate students under several state and federal loan programs. Examples of loan sources are Federal Direct Loans, including the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, and the Graduate Plus Loan. Interested students should contact the Office of Financial Aid at (609) 896-5360 to inquire about these and other loan possibilities.

Graduate Assistantships: A limited number of assistantship positions and graduate scholarships are available to full-time graduate students. Inquiries about these assistantships should be directed to the Office of Admissions located on the Westminster campus of Rider University. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 at all times to retain an assistantship.
Academic Support Services
The Office of Academic Support Services oversees activities that promote student success and improve student retention. The office provides a comprehensive peer tutoring program, coordinates academic advising and conducts academic counseling for students in academic distress.

Associate Dean of Students Office
Information about student services is available through the Associate Dean of Students Office, located in the Student Center, or at: www.rider.edu/wccstudentlife.

Automobiles
Students and other University personnel who park an automobile on the campus must register their vehicles with the Department of Public Safety and must display a current parking decal. Freshmen resident students are not allowed to keep automobiles on campus. Policies and regulations are detailed in The Source. Availability of on-campus parking is limited, so individuals may occasionally need to park on public streets adjacent to campus.

Career Services
The Office of Career Services assists students and alumni in developing their career goals and equips them with the skills and resources necessary to realize these goals. The office conducts presentations and workshops as requested by faculty, clubs and organizations on topics such as resume and cover letter writing, interviewing skills, job search strategies and career exploration. Individual career guidance sessions are offered by appointment throughout the academic year and during the summer. Information and resources on career-related topics are shared with students and alumni to strengthen all facets of career development. All graduating students and alumni may register with Career Services to receive a monthly job listings newsletter (sent electronically) at no charge.

Center for International Education
The Designated School Officer and Alternate Responsible Officer serve as the international student advisor for matters concerning student status for international students with an F or J student status. The advisor also provides counseling pertaining to academic, cultural, social and employment concerns. The Center for International Education is located in the Associate Dean of Students Office suite.

Commuter Student Services
Commuter students have access to a lounge area with facilities to store and heat meals. There are a limited number of lockers in the basement level of Talbott Library. Free parking is available to students with a parking permit obtainable from the Department of Public Safety.

Counseling Services
The University encourages students to seek the advice or support of professionals whenever possible. Counseling services are available on the Westminster campus and on the Lawrenceville campus as well. Information is also available about community agencies or professionals who offer group or individual counseling.

Food Services
All resident students are required to participate in a board plan. Off-campus residents may elect to contract a board plan or may purchase individual meals. No meals are served during any recess period. Special dietary needs can be accommodated by arrangements with the Food Services Director.

Health Services
A range of quality health services is available to all full time undergraduate students or graduate students who have purchased the Rider accident and health insurance policy. Health Services are available either on the Westminster campus or at the Student Health Center on the Lawrenceville campus. New Jersey state law requires all full-time undergraduate and graduate students to be covered by health insurance which provides, at a minimum, basic hospital benefits. Proof of adequate coverage must be provided by students who do not purchase insurance through Rider University.

In keeping with New Jersey law and the requirements of the Rider University Student Health Center, the college makes enrollment of all students born after 1956 contingent upon their supplying clinical documentation of immunization against MMR (measles, mumps and rubella). Students living in residence halls also must present documentation of immunization against meningitis. All students taking 12 credits or more must provide proof of Hepatitis immunizations.

Non-Academic Record Storage
Non-academic records of students, including but not limited to campus judicial history, financial records and application materials, may be destroyed after a period of six years from the date of last attendance. The only exceptions to this policy are records of expulsion from the University and records that the University is required to maintain by law.

Office of Community Standards
By the act of registration, students agree to abide by University regulations found in the Student Handbook, The Source. In particular, the Code of Social Regulations outlines the judicial process for the University. The Office of Community Standards has the responsibility of determining whether or not a student has violated the Social Code. Hearings are held by a panel or an individual hearing officer to ensure a fair process for all parties involved.

Peer Tutor Program
The peer tutor program provides peer tutoring in all curricular areas and at all levels without cost to students. It is administered jointly by the Office of Academic Support Services and the Office of the Equal Opportunity Program.

Public Safety
Lawrenceville Campus Emergency.................................................................896-7777
Lawrenceville Campus Office, General Services Building...............896-5029
Westminster Choir College Emergency..............................................896-7777
Westminster Choir College Office,
Bristol Chapel ground floor.................................................................921-7100, ext. 8315

The Department of Public Safety is open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The Department of Public Safety enforces parking regulations for traffic safety and general access. Refer to Traffic Regulations, page 105 of The Source, for information on registration, responsibilities and a list of regulations.

Some of the other services provided by the department include: campus patrol; student escort services; life and safety checks; emergency medical services; alternate telephone switchboard operation; investigation of serious incidents; building security; Operation Identification; information provision; crime and fire prevention programs; and special duties at public affairs.
Residence Life

Residence Life is located in the Associate Dean of Students Office. All full-time first and second-year undergraduate students are required to live on the Princeton campus unless the student lives with his/her family or spouse within a 20-mile radius and has received permission from the Associate Dean of Students Office to commute. On-campus housing is guaranteed for the first two years. Room assignments for returning students are made via a lottery system at the end of the spring semester for the following fall.

Residence Halls

Westminster offers housing in three residence halls, each of which provides a unique living environment for its residents.

Seabrook Hall, the largest residence hall on campus, is a traditional collegiate hall, with rooms located off-long corridors. Common bathroom facilities are centrally located on each floor. The first/third floors provide women’s housing, while the second floor houses men.

Dayton and Ithaca Halls are two semi-detached buildings, co-ed by floor, with each half of the floor housing men or women. All floors are arranged in three-room groupings (suites), with two suites sharing a common bathroom. All residence halls have practice rooms and free laundry facilities available on the basement level. All rooms are double-occupancy, but some rooms may be designated triple-occupancy based upon enrollment numbers. Lounge/common spaces are available on each floor of Dayton and Ithaca and on the first floor of Seabrook. These lounges are used for programming, as well as a space for students to come together and socialize.

Residence Life Staff

Two Graduate Residence Directors live within the three halls. One of these staff members is on-call each night and all weekend in case of an emergency or crisis. These staff members supervise the Resident Advisor (RA) staff and oversee the daily operations of Residence Life.

Housing During Recess Periods

The residence halls and dining facilities are closed during recess periods. They also are closed between all terms. A student who needs on-campus housing during recess periods must make a formal request to Residence Life located in the Associate Dean of Students Office. Recess housing will be free if the student must remain on campus for academic purposes. Students needing to stay for non-academic reasons will be charged per day. Students will be responsible for their own meals during recess periods.

Student Government Association (SGA)

Student life at Westminster is guided strongly by the Student Government Association of Westminster Choir College of Rider University. The SGA is the overall governing body of the Recognized Student Organizations. The goals of SGA are not only to provide quality programming and activities for students, but also to give students a voice with the faculty, staff and administration. The SGA office is located in the basement of the Scheide Student Center. Representatives of the SGA can be contacted via email at wccsga@rider.edu or by phone at (609) 921-7100, ext. 8110.

Services for Students with Disabilities

Services for Students with Disabilities, located in Joseph P. Vona Academic Annex, Room 8, offers a range of support services to assist students with disabilities. These services include:

- Screening and referral for new or updated disability documentation
- Assistance with requests for academic adjustments
- Supplementary information assessment
- Advice to and consultation with faculty and staff
- Individualized assistance
- Assistance with environmental adaptation needs

Call 609-895-5492 for further assistance. Services for Students with Disabilities email: SERV4DSTU@rider.edu.

Policy for Assisting Students with Disabilities

Any Rider student who supplies the University with appropriate documentation of a disability is eligible on a case-by-case basis for reasonable accommodations, such as auxiliary aids, adjustments in academic examination time limits and locations and various kinds of support services.

Students with disabilities should contact Services for Students with Disabilities in Joseph P. Vona Academic Annex, Room 8, at 609-895-5492.

In order to review and ultimately accommodate known and suspected disabilities, the University should be provided with documentation of the disability by an appropriate professional. Such documentation should include:

- A diagnostic statement identifying the disability
- A description of the diagnostic criteria and/or diagnostic tests used
- A description of the functional impact of the disability
- Information regarding relevant treatments, medications, assistive devices and/or services currently prescribed
- Recommendation for adjustments, adaptive devices, assistive devices, and support services
- The credentials of the diagnosing professional

Students without documentation who suspect a disability should contact Services for Students with Disabilities.

Only students with documented disabilities that interfere with their ability to meet the requirements of an academic course or program are entitled to reasonable accommodations, such as course adjustments and auxiliary aids. A reasonable accommodation is one that enables the disabled student to fulfill the essential requirements of the academic course or program: a reasonable accommodation does not waive or eliminate essential academic requirements. Services for Students with Disabilities evaluates disability documentation provided by the student, collects additional information from the student and gathers information from relevant educational support personnel, medical and psychological professionals, and other pertinent sources. When the student's disability has been documented fully and potential reasonable accommodations have been identified, the student is encouraged to present the Notice of Academic Adjustments Form to individual faculty and discuss the adjustments with each professor. Faculty members may contact Services for Students with Disabilities at any time for clarification of the accommodation. A joint meeting of the appropriate university official(s), the faculty member and the student will be held to resolve questions concerning the reasonableness of the proposed accommodations. The student, likewise, is entitled to initiate this procedure.

In the event that such a meeting among the appropriate university official, the faculty member and the student does not resolve any open issue(s), a qualified university official designated by the provost will meet with them and assist in resolving the open issue(s). Where a curricular modification is requested, that official normally will be the relevant dean, who will decide the reasonableness of the request in close consultation with the affected faculty member(s) and appropriate University official(s).

The policy is designed to ensure the University’s compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act and the New Jersey Law Against Discrimination and to enable every Rider student with a disability to enjoy an equal opportunity to achieve her/his full potential while attending this University. Because no policy can anticipate every possible student request, Rider reserves the right to vary this policy under appropriate circumstances on a case-by-case basis.

Student Handbook

A student handbook entitled The Source is the official University guide for student activities, programs, non-academic policies and general regulations. Prepared by the Office of Community Standards, it answers many questions regarding residence hall use, counseling services, career development, student life, student rights, safety and security.
**Student Information**

The Associate Dean of Students Office must have on file for each student the name, address, and telephone number of a person whom the college can reach in an emergency. Students are responsible for keeping such information current. Identification cards are issued to every student by the Associate Dean of Students Office.

---

**William H. Scheide Student Center**

Located on the campus Quadrangle, the William H. Scheide Student Center houses the campus store, the Office of Continuing Education, student mailboxes, the Dining Commons, student lounges, meeting rooms, Student Government Association office, Career Services and the Office of the Associate Dean of Students. Mailboxes are provided for the exclusive use of students currently enrolled.

Westminster Music and Books, the campus store, carries supplies, books, music, cards, sundries, snacks, textbooks and accessories. MasterCard, Visa and Discover cards are accepted.
Study in a foreign country provides a unique opportunity for students to grow intellectually through exposure to the customs, habits, and languages of different cultures. Study abroad helps prepare students for the global community in which they will live and work, increasing their employment and earnings potential. Study abroad experiences are available in many locations through Rider exchange and affiliate programs. Westminster semester-long programs offer courses in a variety of subjects, including voice and theory. An exchange program with the University for Music and Dramatic Arts in Graz, Austria, allows Westminster Choir College students to do voice, composition, and keyboard courses abroad. Besides our semester programs, students can select summer programs through study abroad providers and faculty-led short-term international travel projects that are offered for credit during January intercession, spring break, and in the summer.

A minimum 2.5 cumulative grade point average at Rider University is required for acceptance into Study Abroad as well as sound financial and disciplinary status. In some cases, host institutions require a higher cumulative grade point average. Students primarily elect to participate in Study Abroad in their sophomore or junior year, but some go in their senior year, and select students can study abroad in the second semester of their freshman year. Study can be selected for one or two semesters. Applications must be completed and returned to the Center for International Education by April 1 for the fall term, by October 1 for the spring term, and by March 1 for summer study. As part of the process, applicants are required to submit an essay stating their reasons for wishing to study abroad. Two faculty/staff recommendations are also required. Students participate in a number of orientation sessions to assist them in the foreign site application process; to review health, safety and security, and travel and visa information; and to provide them with country-specific resources and exercises related to cultural shock and adaptation. A re-entry session is held to celebrate their experiences and discuss reverse culture shock. Study Abroad students are also encouraged to reside in the International Community Residence Hall with domestic and international students and to serve in the International Student Mentoring Program.

In order for a student to retain financial aid while abroad, courses to be taken at the foreign site must be approved by Rider University. Such courses must be directly related to progress toward graduation. As part of the application process, all students must complete a formal financial aid agreement. In some instances, instructional costs abroad exceed the costs at Rider University. Students will be billed for the additional charges. Transportation, supplies, housing and meal costs vary from site to site. Housing at foreign institutions varies from residence halls to prearranged apartments and homestays. Housing arrangements are made through providers. In the case of the University’s exchange programs in Graz, on-site advisors employed by Rider University assist students with housing, course enrollment and academic issues, and adapting to life in another culture.

Credit for study abroad is available for all majors, minors, and programs. Courses can be used, if approved, as equivalents to major and minor requirements or electives, and as core requirements or general electives. The student’s major advisor and the appropriate dean’s office must approve courses before students enroll at study abroad sites. Credits awarded typically range from 12 to 18 credits per term. A minimum of 12 credits must be maintained for students to retain their full-time student status and financial aid. Transcript credit for study abroad is awarded as pass/fail, based on the number of contact hours for courses taken and earning a grade of “C” or better for each course. The study abroad location, provider, and list of courses taken abroad along with the Rider equivalent courses and credits will appear on the official Rider transcript. Credit for courses previously completed at Rider cannot be transferred for the same course. Exceptions to this policy are made on a case-to-case basis for foreign language study if foreign placement is different from the Rider placement level.

Additional information is available on the Rider University Study Abroad Web site at http://rider.studioabroad.com. Information is also available in the Center for International Education, located in the office of the Associate Dean of Students in the Scheide Student Center.
ACADEMIC POLICIES

In addition to policies and guidelines stated in this catalog and in departmental handbooks, students are subject to the standards and policies given in the Rider University catalog and The Source.

Academic Advisors
Each student is assigned an academic advisor upon entering the college. Advisors make themselves available for academic counseling upon request from advisees. The function of academic advisors is to assist students in planning a program of study leading to a degree; nevertheless, each student is ultimately responsible for personally ensuring that all degree requirements are satisfactorily completed.

Academic Dismissal/Conditional Academic Standing
In the Westminster Choir College of the Arts, decisions regarding academic conditional standing and dismissal for poor scholarship are the responsibility of the School of Fine and Performing Arts Academic Standing Committee, the Westminster Choir College Academic Standing Committee and the Westminster Choir College Graduate Committee. These committees review the academic progress of students, and may recommend a letter of concern, placement on Conditional Academic Standing or dismissal. The following section is reprinted from The Source, after which additional college-specific information appears.

Because a 2.0 cumulative average is required for graduation a student is expected to maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average while enrolled at Rider. Students who fail to maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative average will be reviewed by an academic standing committee and may be dismissed or placed on conditional standing. While a 2.0 cumulative grade point average may enable students to continue in their individual programs, students in teacher preparation programs must achieve a cumulative average of 2.5 before enrolling in sophomore level education classes. Before enrolling in junior level education classes, students must achieve a 2.75 grade point average. A 2.80 grade point average is required before a student can enroll in student teaching. Students not achieving a 2.75 grade point average by the time they reach their junior year may be dismissed from the program.

Students who have not done satisfactory work may be dismissed from the University for poor scholarship at the end of any semester after an appropriate review of their scholastic records by the academic standing committee of their college. An academic standing committee may require any student who does unsatisfactory work to pursue a specific course of study during a particular academic session. There must be substantial evidence of proper motivation and a capacity for doing college level work to warrant maintaining a student in school with a record of continued conditional status.

Any student who fails to pursue a course of study prescribed by an academic standing committee, or who does unsatisfactory work in the prescribed course of study, may be dismissed without right of further appeal.

Students may also be subject to academic dismissals if their cumulative grade point averages fall below the required minimum for two or more consecutive semesters, or the grade points fall below the required averages established at the freshman, sophomore, junior and senior levels. Academic dismissal at the end of the fall semester is effective prior to the beginning of the spring semester.

The Westminster Choir College Academic Standing Committee has the sole authority to dismiss students for academic reasons. Students may be placed on conditional academic standing or dismissed from the college upon failure to meet academic standards, upon failure to do satisfactory work or upon failure to maintain a minimum 2.0 cumulative G.P.A.

The Westminster Choir College Academic Standing Committee will review the academic record of any undergraduate student who fails to maintain a 2.0 semester or cumulative grade point average; any graduate student who fails to maintain a 3.0 semester or cumulative grade point average; and any undergraduate or graduate student who fails to pass a course required in their major in two or more attempts at the course. Failure to pass a course includes withdrawal from the course, indicated by a grade of “W” on the transcript, or receipt of a failing grade.

Students on Conditional Academic Standing may not register for an academic overload.

The Westminster Choir College Graduate Committee has the sole authority to dismiss graduate students for academic reasons. In addition to minimum GPA requirements, graduate students may be dismissed if they fail to meet other minimum academic requirements listed under “General Degree Requirements” for master’s students elsewhere in this catalog.

A dismissed student may appeal in writing to the appropriate committee for immediate rescission of a dismissal decision. Evidence should be submitted to suggest that it is in the interests of both the student and the college for the dismissal to be rescinded. However, any student who fails to pursue a course of study prescribed by an academic standing committee, or who does unsatisfactory work in the prescribed course of study, may be dismissed without right of further appeal.

Students dismissed by the university may not enroll for courses nor participate in university-sponsored activities or ensembles at either campus of Rider University for a period of one year following their dismissal. Students dismissed by Westminster Choir College but not Rider University may apply for enrollment in other colleges of the university. Students dismissed by Westminster Choir College but not Rider University may enroll in WCC courses, ensembles or activities until they have been readmitted to WCC, with the exception of courses, ensembles or activities that are delivered by or at WCC and are required in music degrees housed within the School of Fine and Performing Arts. Before permission to enroll at Westminster Choir College or Rider University, as appropriate, will be granted, students must follow the process for readmission, as described in The Source and the Westminster Choir College catalog. Please also see “Dismissal from a Major” in the Westminster Choir College catalog.

Graduate students on conditional standing are ineligible for assistantships and may become ineligible for other scholarship awards. In order to be approved for graduation, students must be removed from conditional status.

Academic Load/Overload
Undergraduate full-time tuition covers a maximum of 18 load credits per semester except that, in the senior student teaching semester, only the Music Education Department course ME 492 is included in full tuition. During the student teaching semester, students may register only for ME 492, ME 587 and ME 595. Graduate full tuition covers a maximum of 15 load credits per semester. Enrollment for more than the maximum credits requires the permission of the Associate Dean and may incur additional charges.

An undergraduate student may exceed the 18 credit maximum academic load after passing 24 semester credit hours and attaining a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better.

Students on Conditional Academic Standing may not register for an academic overload.
An undergraduate student may enroll for a maximum of 14 credits during Summer Evening I and II combined, or during Summer Day I and II combined, with no more than seven credits in any combination of I sessions or II sessions. A graduate student may enroll for a maximum of 9 credits in each Summer Session. These maximums may be exceeded only with the permission of the student’s academic dean.

Access to Records
Only authorized college personnel have access to student records. Students may examine their own academic records at any reasonable time in the Assistant Registrar’s Office. Grades are available online.

Administrative Financial Dismissal
Students may be required to leave the college before a term ends because of failure to meet financial obligations after having begun attending classes and/or lessons. In such cases, “W” grades will be recorded in all courses for which students had registered.

Applied lesson fees are described in the “Expenses” section of this catalog.

Princeton students must observe departmental applied requirements listed elsewhere in this catalog and in departmental handbooks.

Lawrenceville students for whom applied music lessons are not required may register for lessons on a space-available basis. Interested students should consult individual departmental listings in this catalog for other requirements.

Effective with the Fall 2012 semester, all individual applied music lesson numbers will include a suffix. This applies to all lessons taken on both campuses, regardless of major, student location or faculty location. As before, the course number corresponds to the instrument and the section number corresponds to the specific instructor. The suffixes are being used in order to register students for the correct length of lesson (30 vs. 60 minutes) and status (required vs. elective). Please use this chart to determine the correct suffix. If you have any questions, please contact the Assistant Registrar or me. Thank you.

Full-time students
A - One hour, 2 credit required lesson. Included in tuition - no extra charge.

Lawrenceville example: Musical Theatre major
Princeton example: All UG majors; all GR majors that require lessons

B - Half hour, 1 credit required lesson. Included in tuition - no extra charge.

Lawrenceville example: Arts Administration/Music Emphasis up to 4 semesters
Princeton examples: UG Theory/Comp major (half-hour voice or keyboard lesson)
UG Organ Performance major (half-hour piano or harpsichord lesson)
GR Conducting major

C - One hour, 2 credit elective lesson. Not included in tuition. $1,440 extra per semester.

Both campuses: Student who has completed all required lessons in their major.
Student whose major does not require lessons.

D - Half hour, 1 credit elective lesson. Not included in tuition. $710 extra per semester.

Both campuses: Student who has completed all required lessons in their major.
Student whose major does not require lessons.

G - One hour, 2 credit required/elective lesson. Half hour is required and is included in tuition.
The second half-hour is elective – fee of $710 per semester.
Lawrenceville examples: Arts Administration/Music Emphasis up to 4 semesters
Princeton examples: UG Theory/Comp major (full hour voice or keyboard lesson)
UG Organ Performance major (full hour piano or harpsichord lesson)

Part-time students (all students, both campuses, regardless of major or requirements)
E - One hour, 2 credit required or elective lesson. $2,000 per semester.
F - Half-hour, 1 credit required or elective lesson. $1,000 per semester.

Attendance Policy
It is the prerogative as well as the responsibility of each faculty member to establish a clear policy for each course of instruction in regard to the nature and extent of student participation that will be expected and required.

Auditing
Subject to space availability and the permission of the instructor, current students or alumni may register to audit courses other than those which are performance-based (e.g., applied music lessons, acting courses, coaching, studio dance, ensembles and productions). Auditors may not register before the first day of classes but must register by the end of the course add period, typically the first week of classes. Auditors may not change from Audit to Credit during the semester. Students originally registered for Credit may change to Audit only during the schedule adjustment period, typically the first two weeks of each semester. No credit is earned for any audited course. Part-time students and alumni are charged a fee to audit courses. For additional information, see “Alumni Auditing” immediately below, “Auditing” in The Source and “Audit and Alumni Audit” in the Lawrenceville catalog.

Alumni Auditing: Subject to space availability and the permission of the instructor, Rider University or Westminster Choir College alumni may register to audit courses other than those which are performance-based (e.g., applied music lessons, acting courses, coaching, studio dance, ensembles and productions). On the Princeton campus, alumni audit registrations are processed by the assistant registrar. On the Lawrenceville campus, alumni audit registrations are processed in the College of Continuing Studies. There is a fee for alumni audits.

For additional information, see “Auditing” immediately above, “Auditing” in The Source and “Audit and Alumni Audit” in the Lawrenceville catalog.

Change of Applied Teacher
Students wishing to change their applied teacher must apply to the chair of the appropriate department. Any change requested after the beginning of a semester will require the permission of both applied teachers and the department chair. If either applied teacher is the department chair, permission of the Associate Dean also is required.

Change of Grade/Grade Appeal
Please consult appropriate sections in The Source.

Change of Major or Applied Primary Area
Students wishing to change their major or the applied primary instrument within Westminster Choir College must complete the appropriate form. Permission of the old and new major departments is required.
Class Cancellation Policy

During run-outs involving Westminster ensembles, private lessons for those students not involved in the run-out continue to meet. When a college-sponsored performance necessitates that 30 percent or more of the students in a class be absent, the class may be cancelled at the discretion of the faculty member. Ratified by the Westminster Academic Policy Committee, September 7, 1995, and amended March 26, 2002.

Classification of Students

Degree candidates have been officially admitted into a college program leading to a degree. Freshmen have earned up to 23 credits, sophomores have earned 24-53 credits, juniors have earned 54-89 credits and seniors have earned 90 or more credits.

Special (non-degree) students are not enrolled in a program that will lead to a degree, although they may have previously completed a degree at Westminster. They may enroll in courses at or below the 500-level at the discretion of appropriate academic personnel. Those holding baccalaureate degrees who wish to take courses at the 600 or 700-level may be asked to qualify by means of completing the graduate application process or by satisfying other criteria.

Full-time students are those enrolled for at least 12 undergraduate or at least 9 graduate load credits per semester, including remedial courses and undergraduate courses taken by graduate students.

Part-time students are those enrolled for fewer credits than those specified above.

Code of Academic Conduct

Academic honesty constitutes the cornerstone of the academic community. Learning, teaching and scholarship cannot be conducted in an atmosphere of dishonesty. Therefore, Rider University insists on strict adherence to the concept of academic honesty as indispensable to the continued existence and future development of the campus community. Every student has a direct personal interest in maintaining academic honesty since each evaluation of academic progress involves a judgment by the faculty member concerning each individual's intellectual performance. The evaluation process is predicated on the assumption that an individual's achievement reflects his/her own ability, effort and perceptions.

Academic dishonesty includes any unauthorized collaboration or misrepresentation in the submission of academic work. In all written work, whether in class or out of class, the student's name on the work is considered to be a statement that the work is his or hers alone, except as otherwise indicated. Students are expected to provide proper citations for the statements and ideas of others whether submitted word for word or paraphrased. Failure to provide proper citations will be considered plagiarism and offenders will be subject to the charge of plagiarism specified in the statement of regulations.

Similarly, students are expected to adhere to all regulations pertaining to examination conduct. These regulations are designed to insure that the work submitted by the student on examinations is an honest representation of that student's effort and that it does not involve unauthorized collaboration, unauthorized use of notes during the exam, or unauthorized access to prior information about the examination. Please see The Source for complete information about regulations, conduct and procedures.

Commencement

Academic year requirements extend through the annual spring Commencement. All students enrolled in required ensembles are required to participate in Commencement unless excused under extraordinary and unavoidable circumstances, such as serious illness. In particular, credit for spring semester choir participation is lost if a student does not attend and is not excused from Commencement. Students participating with the members of the graduating classes are required to purchase or rent appropriate academic regalia, available through the college store.

Conditional Academic Standing

Please see “Academic Dismissal/Conditional Academic Standing” above.

Course Frequency

The frequency of offering for each course is given at the end of each course description. While every effort is made to adhere to the stated frequency of offering, actual scheduling of courses may be affected by the class enrollment or budgetary constraints.

All required and elective ensembles are offered every semester, but not in summer. All vocal and dramatic coaching courses are offered every semester and summer, as needed. Applied harpsichord, organ, piano, and voice lessons are offered every semester and summer, as needed. Applied conducting lessons are offered every semester.

Course descriptions that do not include a stated frequency of offering are those without a known cycle of repetition. They may be offered or repeated periodically.

Course Level Numbering

Courses numbered below 100 are taught at pre-college level and carry no credit. Courses numbered at the 100- to 400-level carry only undergraduate credit. The course number indicates the anticipated audience for a course; 100 level courses are designed for freshmen, 200 level for sophomores, etc.

Courses at the 500-level are open to undergraduate and graduate students. Undergraduate students who have earned at least 60 credits and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 may enroll in a 500-level course upon permission of the instructor and the Associate Dean. Undergraduate students in a 600-level course may be bumped if the course is full and a seat is needed by a graduate student. Undergraduate students who have earned at least 90 credits and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.8 may enroll in a 700-level course upon permission of the instructor, the Director of Graduate Studies and the Associate Dean. Undergraduate students in a 700-level course may be bumped if the course is full and a seat is needed by a graduate student.

Students with undergraduate status in the five-year B.M./M.A.T. program may take graduate courses required in that curriculum at the 500- or 600-level. Students in the B.M./M.A.T. program may take required 700-level courses in the senior year or upon successfully completing 124 credits and the student teaching semester. Students in the B.M./M.A.T. program who have not attained graduate status may enroll in non-required 700-level courses according to the restrictions stated in the previous paragraph.

Special students who have completed a baccalaureate degree may apply for permission to take 600- or 700-level courses. Undergraduate students in the Baccalaureate Honors Program (BHP) should see the BHP section of this catalog regarding enrollment in graduate courses.

Course Repeats

An undergraduate student may elect to repeat a course in the hope of earning a better grade, provided that the course is one that cannot be repeated for additional credit. A student may be required to repeat a course, on the other hand, if departmental standards for progress are not met. Previous credits and grades in such courses are maintained on the permanent academic record, but only subsequent grades and credits are used when (1) calculating cumulative grade point averages and (2) determining whether or not degree requirements have been met. In the case of courses that may be repeated for additional credit, all grades and credits are included in calculating grade point averages.

The same policies apply for graduate students, who may be required to repeat courses in which grades of “C”, “F”, “U”, or “Z” are earned.

Credit by Examination

Credit for certain undergraduate courses may be earned by examination. Please see the chairperson of the department offering the course to determine if a course is available for credit by examination.
Dean's List
Recognition on the Dean's List is given to those undergraduates who were enrolled full-time and earned a minimum semester grade point average of 3.70 with no grade lower than “C” and no “Z” grades.

Degrees and Majors
The Bachelor of Music degree is offered with majors in Sacred Music, Music Education, Organ Performance, Piano, Voice Performance, Theory/Composition. The Bachelor of Arts in Music degree is offered a primary instrument of organ, piano, or voice. The minor in Piano Pedagogy is available to Westminster Choir College students, and the minors in Arts Administration and Music Theater are open to all University students.

The Master of Music degree is offered with majors in Sacred Music, Composition, Music Education, Voice Pedagogy and Performance (with emphases in either pedagogy or performance), Organ Performance, Choral Conducting, Piano Performance, Piano Accompanying and Coaching, and Piano Pedagogy and Performance.

The Master of Music Education and Master of Voice Pedagogy degrees are offered in programs that may be completed entirely by means of summer study. Those who enroll for maximum loads may normally hope to earn the degree within four summer terms. Students in these programs may accelerate their studies by enrolling during the regular school year.

Undergraduate students enrolled in Music Education as a major may apply at the end of the sophomore year for admission to the five-year joint degree program leading to both the Bachelor of Music degree and the Master of Arts in Teaching at the conclusion of study.

At the graduate level, students are admitted to specific major fields of study. While this is normally the case for undergraduates as well, the latter may enter and remain undeclared as to major or degree for a maximum of two semesters. It is possible at both levels to arrange programs with majors in two fields, which typically entails one or more additional semesters of study.

Degree Completion
Graduate students must complete all degree requirements within seven years of initial enrollment. Students who have not satisfied requirements by this time may be required to repeat courses and/or meet further requirements.

Undergraduate students who have not completed all requirements within ten years of initial enrollment may be required to repeat courses and/or meet further requirements. Undergraduate students for whom more than one year has elapsed since the date of last enrollment may be required to repeat and re-audition for the program, and must meet all requirements in place at the time of their readmission.

Credits earned at another institution or through Westminster Continuing Education outside the seven or ten year period that commenced with initial enrollment in a degree program must be approved for transfer into that program by the department offering the degree.

Diploma Conferral
Diplomas are conferred three times each year: May, August, and December. A student must submit a request form, available in the Academic Coordinator's Office, in order to be eligible to receive a diploma on any date. Students must apply for graduation by the deadlines given at the front of this catalog.

Diplomas are conferred only upon those who have met 100% of all degree requirements. Students in the combined B.M./M.A.T. program receive both diplomas upon the completion of all requirements.

Dismissal from a Major
Following notification that their standing in the major is in jeopardy and the passage of a suitable amount of time permitted to address stated issues, typically one semester, academic departments reserve the right to dismiss a student from a major. Such dismissal may be based upon any of the following conditions: failure to maintain a satisfactory or minimum GPA; failure to sustain academic progress in the courses of the major; conduct in violation of the standards of the department or profession; failure to meet conditions or requirements as stated in university catalogs, The Source, or the departmental handbook; or the student's general standing at Rider University. Such dismissal will become effective at the end of the semester in which the decision is reached. Students dismissed from Music Education are not permitted to enroll in Music Education courses until readmitted into the Music Education major.

Ensemble/Production Registration
All participants in ensembles and productions must be registered for credit for the course that accompanies that activity. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure proper registration in the appropriate course. Each semester, the official personnel roster for each ensemble will be finalized for that semester at the end of the schedule adjustment period, typically two weeks after the first day of classes.

Freshman class eligibility for non-required ensembles, music theater productions, opera productions, or theater productions is determined by the appropriate department/program/applied area, with the approval of the appropriate Academic Policy Committee.

Examinations and Assignments
Unless given specific directions otherwise by course instructors, students are expected neither to give nor to receive aid from other students or sources for examinations and assignments. Proper credit must be given when quotations or opinions are cited. Under the terms of the Code of Academic Conduct, as found in The Source, plagiarism and cheating are defined as major offenses. Offenders are subject to disciplinary action by the Academic Conduct Review Committee. Particulars regarding what constitutes plagiarism are detailed in The Source.

Exchange Programs
Westminster Choir College maintains exchange and partnership agreements with several institutions. Specific information may be found under these headings in the Index:
- Drew University (Madison, NJ)
- Federal University of Rio Grande do Sul (Porto Alegre, Brazil)
- Graz Exchange Program (University of Music and Dramatic Arts, Graz, Austria)
- Princeton Theological Seminary (Princeton, NJ)
- Princeton University (Princeton, NJ)
- Graz, Austria Exchange Program

Princeton University Program
Westminster Choir College and the Universität für Musik und Darstellende Kunst (University of Music and Dramatic Arts) participate in an exchange which permits up to three students per year to study at the other institution. Students interested in pursuing the program should consult with the Study Abroad Office at least one year prior to the intended semester of study.

Westminster Choir College of Rider University 2013-2014
Excused Absences

The question of excusing individual absences by individuals is left to the instructor. At Westminster Choir College, the Dean of the College will excuse individuals or groups of students who are participating in college-sponsored events. Only students registered for the class or ensemble participating in an activity will be excused from class. Students excused from class(es) under these circumstances remain responsible for all class work.

Students also should consult The Source and the Rider University catalog for additional statements on class attendance.

Grades

Grades are recorded for all courses of instruction, including non-credit courses. Term and cumulative grade point averages are determined by adding the products of course credits multiplied by the quality points associated with grades and dividing by the sum of the credits for which grades “A” through “F” have been assigned. Courses for which other grades have been recorded are not included in grade point average calculation.

Grades are associated with quality points according to the following chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grades intended to represent the following evaluations:

A: Work that shows consistent excellence and distinction in both quality and quantity.
B: Work that is more than adequate in quality and quantity.
C: Work is adequate, implying that the student is prepared to apply the knowledge gained.

D: Work that is minimally acceptable but below the standards of the course. The “D” grade is not given at the graduate level.
F: Failure to meet minimum requirements.

W: Approved withdrawal from a course after the schedule adjustment period, typically the first two weeks of a term. Also recorded for all courses in the event of official withdrawal from the college during a term at any time after the schedule adjustment period.
I: A temporary grade indicating incomplete work. See “Incomplete grades” below.

P: Awarded for satisfactory work.
U: Failing grade in a pass/fail course.
Y: Satisfactory; no credit associated with the course.
Z: Unsatisfactory; no credit associated with the course.
N: Not recorded; no grade had been submitted by the instructor when grade reports were issued.
X: Audit. No credit associated. See “Auditing” above.

Incomplete Grades

A grade of “I” is temporary, indicating that a student has not finished all requirements for a course by the end of a term. It is permissible only when circumstances beyond a student’s control develop near the end of a term, preventing completion of a course in which work has otherwise been satisfactory.

A student experiencing such conditions should request an “incomplete” grade from an instructor. The instructor who decides to submit a grade of “I” has four months from the end of a term to submit a final grade, but the grade defaults to “F”, “Z”, or “U” if the incomplete is not resolved by the deadline published in the calendar section of this catalog. After four months, the grade may be changed only by approval of the Academic Dean.

A student who receives a grade of “I” in a course that is part of a course sequence must obtain permission from the department chair to remain enrolled in the next course in the sequence, or they will be removed from that next course. Please consult the appropriate section in The Source.

Independent Study

In order to challenge students of exceptional talents and interests and to provide opportunities for individual study and research, independent study is available for credit to qualified students under the terms stated below. Each project must be directed by a Rider University faculty advisor.

The advisor-student relationship is one of mutual agreement between a faculty member and the student. Possible areas of independent study include theory, music history, performance, composition, and all areas of arts and sciences. The choice of project is limited primarily by the availability of an advisor who has some knowledge and interest in the field.

The following policies apply to independent study courses:

1. Approval for an independent study course must be secured in writing, normally during the term prior to that in which the study will be carried out, but in any case in advance of the first day of classes of the applicable term.
2. A student may not enroll for more than one independent study course per term. Courses usually carry two or three credits, with a maximum of six allowable in special cases involving a full year of work.
3. A maximum of 18 credits may be earned in all independent study courses at the college.
4. A student is normally ineligible for an independent study course which would begin during a first year at Westminster.
5. A student who applies for approval of an independent study course should have a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or better.
6. A student is expected to earn a minimum grade of “B” in any independent study course, as assigned by the faculty advisor for the project. A grade of “B-“ or lower may result in ineligibility for future independent study courses.

The procedure outlined below should be followed by the student interested in an independent study course:

1. After deciding upon a desired project, the student should approach a faculty member under whose guidance the study might proceed. If the faculty member agrees to serve as advisor, the project is then discussed and defined.
2. The student should then submit an Application for Independent Study form, available in the Office of the Assistant Registrar. The form should be completed in its entirety and signed by both the student and the faculty advisor.

Graduation Honors

Seniors are graduated with honors when cumulative grade point averages reach the following levels:

- 3.40: cum laude (with honors)
- 3.60: magna cum laude (with high honors)
- 3.80: summa cum laude (with highest honors)

Graduate students are graduated with distinction upon earning a cumulative grade point average of 3.85 in all 500-, 600-, and 700-level courses.

International Student Status

Federal regulations require that all international students maintain full-time status. Students may request part-time status for their final semester.

Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (G.P.A.)

Undergraduate students must maintain a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0 or higher at all times. As of the junior year, undergraduate Music Education majors must maintain a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75 or higher by state regulations. Graduate students must maintain a cumulative G.P.A. of 3.0 at all times. Failure to do so may lead to placement on conditional academic standing.
dismissal from the department and/or major, or academic dismissal from the college. Students dismissed from a major must apply to another major. Readmission to the original major will be dependent upon various criteria, including the G.P.A., current academic progress, and the student's general standing.

Please see the “Conditional Academic Standing” and “Academic Dismissal” portions of this section.

**Oral Examinations (Graduate Students)**

**General Information**

1. All students pursuing the M.M., M.M.E., or M.V.P. degree at Westminster Choir College of Rider University must pass a final oral examination.
2. The oral examination normally occurs during the last semester in which a student is enrolled prior to graduation.
3. All courses required to remediate academic deficiencies must be completed successfully by the end of the semester prior to the oral examination.
4. The oral examination must be completed by the deadline published in the calendar section of this catalog.
5. Students who elect to pursue multiple graduate programs must pass a separate final oral examination in each major area.
6. Students who have not passed all portions of the oral exam must be re-examined within one year from the date of the original or previous exam. Students failing to meet this deadline or have not passed the oral examination after three attempts are no longer considered degree candidates and become ineligible to graduate.
7. Students must apply to schedule the oral examination by November 8 for a fall examination or by April 1 for a spring examination.

**Examining Committee**

1. The examining committee consists of no fewer than three Westminster music faculty members, full-time or adjunct, including two from the student's major area, and one member of the student's choice from outside the major area.
2. Departments may establish their own policies for membership on the major area portion of the examining committee.

**Structure and Content of Examination**

1. The structure and content of the examination should support the general philosophy of graduate education, as previously endorsed by the Westminster Academic Policy Committee, which states:

   Critical thinking is to be encouraged throughout the curriculum. Students should acquire a musicological sensibility and the ability to engage in a logical discourse about varied aspects of the art. In addition to overall musical competency, true expertise is required in a particular area. At the conclusion of their studies, students should have an understanding of what remains to be learned and the tools to continue their education throughout their lives. They should be fully prepared to embark upon—or continue in—their professional lives as performers, composers, teachers, ministers of music, conductors, doctoral students, and as vigorous advocates for music.

   While specific content is left to the discretion of the department, the examination should be designed to demonstrate the student's ability to engage in a logical discourse in the major area and its relationship to various aspects of the art, and should transcend the mere recitation of factual information.

2. Departments will create written guidelines to assist students in preparing for the examination, which will be distributed to students at the onset of their graduate studies.
3. The Director of Graduate Studies will periodically attend examinations as a fourth, non-voting, member to ensure a degree of interdepartmental consistency in content and the standards to which students are held. The DGS will report his/her findings to the Graduate Committee and the WAPC for future review.

**Outside Activities**

Westminster Choir College students are expected to give priority to all officially scheduled classes, lessons, rehearsals, on- and off-campus performances (including tours), and other official functions involving music students. Outside activities, such as employment, church or volunteer work, or other professional engagements should not conflict with college requirements or those listed on course syllabi. Students employed outside of the college should inform employers of their commitment to their education and their obligation to college classes and ensembles.

**Readmission**

A former student may apply for readmission by completing a Readmission Application in the Associate Dean of Students Office. Students on Conditional Academic Standing at the time of their withdrawal also must petition the Academic Standing Committee or Graduate Committee. Students may be required to re-apply and re-audition for the program, and must meet all requirements in place at the time of their readmission. Readmission will be dependent upon various criteria, including the G.P.A., current academic progress, and the student's general standing.

Previously dismissed students should provide evidence, usually in the form of a transcript from another institution, of formal study and/or accomplishment. If possible, such work should have been done in specific areas of deficiency in the Westminster academic record. Dismissed students may not enroll for courses nor participate in university-sponsored activities or ensembles at either campus of Rider University for a period of one year following their dismissal. If readmission is granted, a previously dismissed student is placed on conditional academic standing until the cumulative grade point average reaches a satisfactory level of at least 2.00. A readmitted student is responsible for curriculum requirements in effect at the time of readmission.

**Recital Scheduling**

Students wishing to give applied music or graduate conducting recitals, whether or not for the purpose of fulfilling degree requirements, must schedule the recitals in the Office of Performance Management. Either prior or subsequent approval or confirmation by a department may be required in order to confirm the recital date. A recital date not confirmed by departmental authorization may be released by Performance Management.

**Seven Year/Ten Year Rule**

Whether earned at either campus of Rider University, through Westminster Continuing Education, or accepted through transfer, courses completed by undergraduate students that are more than ten years old or by graduate students that are more than seven years old must be validated by the department offering the course. Students may be required to repeat courses no longer deemed valid or appropriate to the student's program.

Graduate students must complete all degree requirements within seven years of initial enrollment. Students who have not satisfied requirements by this time may be required to repeat courses and/or meet further requirements.

Credits earned at another institution or through Westminster Continuing Education outside the seven or ten year period, as appropriate, that commenced with initial enrollment in a degree program must be approved for transfer into that program by the department offering the degree.
Thesis: (Graduate Students)

Students in the M.M.E. and M.V.P. programs must register for one hour of thesis credit in the semester or summer term in which thesis work begins, in the semester or summer term in which work is completed, and in any other semester or summer term in which assistance is provided by the thesis advisor. A grade of “S” will be recorded on the student's transcript in any/all semesters while thesis work is ongoing, but incomplete. Students in the M.A.T. program must complete a thesis as part of the degree requirements.

Upon final approval of the thesis, a letter grade will be assigned by the thesis advisor for the final semester of registration. Final approval and deposit of the thesis must occur a minimum of one month prior to the end of the semester in which graduation is anticipated for Music Education students; a minimum of two weeks prior to the end of the semester in which graduation is anticipated for Voice students.

Transfer Credit: Undergraduate

Currently enrolled students are strongly encouraged to obtain permission to transfer a course before enrolling for a course at another institution, using the form available in the Assistant Registrar's Office. If prior approval is not obtained, there is no guarantee that transfer credit will be granted. Credit by transfer from other institutions may be applied toward baccalaureate degrees under these conditions:

1. An official transcript must be forwarded directly from the previous institution to the Associate Dean's Office at Westminster.

2. A minimum grade of “C” or its equivalent is required for transfer of courses. Grades such as “pass” or “credit” are also acceptable. Grades of “C-” or below are not acceptable.

3. Courses taken 10 or more years prior to entering Westminster are subject to individual evaluation for contemporary transfer applicability.

4. Transfer credits are not associated with grades and are not included in grade point average calculation, except for courses taken at other colleges of Rider University or under the cooperative program at Princeton University.

5. Transfer credit is equivalent to the semester hour credits earned at the sending institution. When a transfer course exceeds three credits and is used to fulfill a 3-credit requirement, the excess credits may not be used to fulfill any other requirements, and will be treated as miscellaneous credits.

6. Many non-music courses may be transferred to satisfy Arts and Science requirements; excluded are courses dealing with highly technical or scientific subjects, specialized professional school courses, physical education courses and others determined by the college. The Arts and Science Program has the final authority in determining whether or not a specific course may transfer.

7. Music courses are not transferable. Credit will be awarded, however, for all college-level music courses exempted by examinations, which are given only after a student has enrolled at Westminster.

Transfer Credit: Graduate

Currently enrolled students are strongly encouraged to obtain permission to transfer a course before enrolling for a course at another institution, using the form available in the Assistant Registrar's Office. If prior approval is not obtained, there is no guarantee that transfer credit will be granted.

Approval of transfer credits is given by the appropriate academic department, following receipt of a written petition and an official transcript. Graduate students may request transfer of a maximum of six credits from other graduate schools. A maximum of six additional credits earned through the Westminster Continuing Education program may be applied toward graduation requirements in the M.M.E. and M.V.P. programs. A maximum of twelve additional credits earned through the Westminster Continuing Education program may be applied toward graduation requirements in the M.M.E. program. Official transcripts must be submitted before any transfer or continuing education credits can be accepted.

Withdrawal from Courses

Students must withdraw formally from courses in order to remove financial and academic responsibility and the risk of failure in courses for which they have registered but do not intend to complete. Forms for course withdrawal are available from the Assistant Registrar.

Withdrawal during the schedule change period at the beginning of a semester (approximately the first two weeks) will result in there being no transcript listing of the course. Proper withdrawal from courses thereafter, but within specific deadlines will result in the recording of “W” grades. The “Academic Calendar” section of this catalog lists withdrawal deadlines along with the required permissions.

Withdrawal from courses after specified deadlines will result in the recording of failing grades except under one of the following conditions:

1. The student withdraws from the college or is granted a medical leave of absence at any time during a term; see below under “Withdrawal from the College.”

2. The student presents the appropriate academic dean with a written request, supported by professional medical documentation of disability, prior to the end of a term and receives permission to withdraw from one or more courses.

(See also “Refunds” under “Expenses”)

Withdrawal from the University

In addition to information given here, students should review information given in The Source and the Rider University catalog concerning withdrawal, and readmission. A leave of absence is granted only for medical reasons or to fulfill military obligations.

A student who wishes to discontinue study for any reason should withdraw officially from Rider University. Withdrawal from the university is accomplished by submission of the proper form, signed by the student, to the Associate Dean of Students. If it is not feasible to complete and submit the official form, a letter stating intention to withdraw may suffice. Those who wish to withdraw before the end of a semester for which they have enrolled should consult the Associate Dean of Students. If withdrawal occurs during a term, “W” grades for all courses are recorded.

Failure to observe the proper withdrawal procedure results in the recording of failing grades for all courses if a student leaves during a term. If a student leaves and returns within the same semester, consultation with course instructors may be necessary to ensure that coursework can be completed.

Official withdrawal from the college is effective on the date that the Associate Dean of Students signs a withdrawal form or receives a letter stating intention to discontinue enrollment. A withdrawal date must fall within a term if grades of “W” are to be recorded.

The Academic Standing Committee or Graduate Committee may require a student who has withdrawn from the college and who seeks readmission to present evidence demonstrating that the conditions leading to the withdrawal are no longer operative. If it is felt that it is not in the best interests of the student or the college, permission to return may be denied.

Within 24 hours of withdrawal, campus residents must move their belongings out of the residence hall, have their room checked for damage by a Residence Life staff member, and return their key and ID card to the Associate Dean of Students Office. Failure to comply may result in additional charges to a student's account.

Students withdrawing for medical reasons or to fulfill a military obligation may apply to the Associate Dean of Students. Written documentation is required, and the maximum length for such a leave is one year. If a leave of absence has been granted for medical reasons, the student may be required to submit evidence documenting full recovery. If a leave is granted, the student may return at any time within one year, so long as a letter stating intention to return is submitted to the Associate Dean of Students at least one month in advance of the start of a new term.

Students dismissed academically should review the sections on “Academic Dismissal” and “Readmission” above, as many of these policies governing voluntary withdrawal do not apply.
General Requirements for the BACHELOR OF MUSIC (B.M.), BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC (B.A.M.), and combined BACHELOR OF MUSIC and MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING (B.M./M.A.T.)

1. All entering undergraduate students take placement tests in order to determine the level of their skills in a variety of areas. Specifically, students must meet all musicianship, ESL, reading, writing, and mathematics proficiency requirements as determined by the college. Those whose scores on placement tests indicate that they are not prepared to undertake college-level work are required to complete remedial courses in order to bring their skills up to the minimum standards expected. Please see “Placement” in the Admissions and Arts and Sciences sections of this catalog. International students also should review the English language requirements listed under “Admission as an International Student” in the Admissions section of this catalog. Also, please consult the Hearings and Tests booklet, available from the Associate Dean of Students office or online.

2. Students must earn a minimum of 124 undergraduate credits. Of these, a minimum of 62 must be earned within Rider University, exclusive of credits transferred or earned by examination.

3. Students must complete all degree requirements within ten years of initial enrollment. Students who have not satisfied requirements by this time may be required to repeat courses and/or to meet further requirements. If more than one year has elapsed since the date of last enrollment, students may be required to re-apply and re-audition for the program, and must meet all requirements in place at the time of their readmission.

4. Students must earn a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00, except for Music Education majors who must, by state requirement, earn a minimum cumulative average of 2.75. Students dropped from a major because of failure to maintain the minimum grade point average may apply for readmission to the respective department. Readmission will be dependent upon various criteria, including the G.P.A., current academic progress, and the student’s general standing.

5. Performance majors must earn a minimum grade of “B-” each semester in the primary applied music field in order to make satisfactory progress. If a grade of “C+” or lower is earned, the student must repeat the semester. All other students must earn a minimum grade of “C-” each semester in the primary applied music field. If a grade of “D” or lower is earned, a student must repeat the semester.

6. Students must meet attendance and performance requirements in studio performance classes and labs, as set by each applied department and/or major field department.

7. Keyboard students must pass a general progress jury at the end of one year of secondary voice study and a proficiency test to complete secondary voice study.

8. All students must present a senior primary applied recital after qualifying according to departmental standards. Some major fields also require a junior recital. Students must enroll for primary applied study during every semester of enrollment, up to a maximum of eight semesters, except for Music Education majors, who must enroll up to a maximum of seven semesters.

9. Students must participate in and earn credit for one of the required choirs (Chapel Choir, Schola Cantorum, Symphonic Choir) during every semester of enrollment, up to a maximum of eight semesters, except for Music Education majors, who must enroll up to a maximum of seven semesters.

10. B.M./M.A.T. students should review the notes provided after the chart for that degree.

11. In addition to the information given here and on the following pages, students are referred to individual department handbooks for additional information and requirements.
BACHELOR OF MUSIC:
MUSIC EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (3 terms)</td>
<td>1.1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR315</td>
<td>Techniques of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music and Diction</td>
<td>Choose one primary from Organ, Piano or Voice (4 terms)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 101A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 201A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 301A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 401A (1 term)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice or Piano secondary (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC115</td>
<td>English &amp; Italian Diction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC116</td>
<td>French &amp; German Diction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Music History</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH147/142/241 Music History I/II/III</td>
<td>4-4-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level I elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level II elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247/248</td>
<td>Music Historiography I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME171/271/371 Critical Pedagogy I/II/III</td>
<td>2-2-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME172</td>
<td>Guitar &amp; Recorder</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME187</td>
<td>Instrumental Music: Strings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME188</td>
<td>Instrumental Music: Winds &amp; Percussion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME492</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME540</td>
<td>Choir Training for Young Singers</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME591</td>
<td>Orchestral Music 5 – 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME581</td>
<td>Praxis in Elementary Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME582</td>
<td>Praxis in Secondary Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME587</td>
<td>Music in Special Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME595</td>
<td>Assessing Music Learning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP273</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY230</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY274</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature or Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Credits</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
1. VC115 and VC116 are required for voice primary students only. Organ and piano primary students may substitute four additional credits of free electives for these two courses.
2. Students must successfully complete a portfolio review at the end of the sophomore year in order to continue as music education majors. Transfer students with sophomore status must successfully complete the portfolio review at the end of the first year of study.
3. Attendance is required of all undergraduate music education majors at weekly Music Education Lab during the semester of enrollment, up to a total of 7 semesters.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN MUSIC EDUCATION:
Master of Arts in Teaching (dual degree program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (3 terms)</td>
<td>1.1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR315</td>
<td>Techniques of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music and Diction</td>
<td>Choose one primary from Organ, Piano or Voice (4 terms)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 101A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 201A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 301A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 401A (1 term)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice or Piano secondary (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC115</td>
<td>English &amp; Italian Diction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC116</td>
<td>French &amp; German Diction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Music History</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH147/142/241 Music History I/II/III</td>
<td>4-4-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level I elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level II elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247/248</td>
<td>Music Historiography I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME171/271</td>
<td>Critical Pedagogy I/II</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME172</td>
<td>Guitar &amp; Recorder</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME187</td>
<td>Instrumental Music: Strings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME188</td>
<td>Instrumental Music: Winds &amp; Percussion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME492</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME540</td>
<td>Choir Training for Young Singers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME587</td>
<td>Music in Special Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME595</td>
<td>Assessing Music Learning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP273</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY230</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY274</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature or Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required undergraduate credits</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Arts in Teaching (dual degree program)

Please consult the Rider University Graduate Catalog and the M.A.T. handbook for all current courses that may fulfill requirements in this section. Students must earn a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher in all graduate work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME581</td>
<td>Praxis in Elementary Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME582</td>
<td>Praxis in Secondary Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME591</td>
<td>Choral Music: Grades 5-12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME605</td>
<td>Research in Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME602</td>
<td>History &amp; Philosophy of Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME721</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME723</td>
<td>Psychology for Music Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME750</td>
<td>MAT Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster Choir College graduate-level free elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education graduate-level free elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required graduate credits</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required credits</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
1. VC115 and VC116 are required for voice primary students only. Organ and piano primary students may substitute four additional credits of free electives for these two courses.
2. The BM/MAT program normally requires five years of study. In order to gain admission, undergraduates must meet the admission requirements set by the School of Education and must be recommended by the Music Education Department of Westminster Choir College. Students may apply after completing the sophomore portfolio review and, if admitted, may begin during the first semester of the junior year.
3. Upon completion of 124 credit hours and the student teaching experience, individuals are classified as graduate students.
4. Weekly Music Education Lab attendance is required of all undergraduate music education majors except during the student teaching semester.
5. Seven semesters of ensemble credits must be completed at the undergraduate level.
6. Some graduate-level courses may be offered only on the Lawrenceville campus of Rider University.
7. Upon completion of all requirements of the dual degree program, students receive the Bachelor of Music degree from Westminster Choir College and the Master of Arts in Teaching degree from the School of Education of Rider University. Recipients of the two degrees are then recommended for New Jersey teacher certification.
8. Students complete a capstone project in this program. Information and guidelines can be found on the Music Education Department website. The course that accompanies this project must be taken in the fifth year of the program.
## BACHELOR OF MUSIC: ORGAN PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR101A</td>
<td>Organ primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR201A</td>
<td>Organ primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR301A</td>
<td>Organ primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR401A</td>
<td>Organ primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice secondary (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theory and Music History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH141</td>
<td>Musicanship I (4-4-4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH142</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR433/434</td>
<td>Survey of Organ Literature I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR587</td>
<td>Organ Improvisation I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR589</td>
<td>Organ Improvisation II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR590</td>
<td>Accompanying at the Organ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM531</td>
<td>Colloquium in Sacred Music (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP101B</td>
<td>Harpsichord 1-1-1-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI101B</td>
<td>Piano elective (4 terms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I/II/III/IVI</td>
<td>3-3-3-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature or Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral/Natural Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences electives (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Required Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Notes

1. Four terms of one-credit, half-hour lessons (suffix B) are covered under full-time tuition. Students wishing to take a full-hour lesson register for Suffix G and are billed for one half-hour. After four terms are complete, all harpsichord or piano lessons are considered elective.

2. Completion of French, German, Italian, Latin, or Spanish IV is required. If students are exempted from one or more semesters of foreign language study, they must replace the missing credits with other Arts & Sciences electives.

3. Attendance at weekly studio classes is required during all semesters of applied study.

4. A half recital must be presented in the junior year. A full recital must be presented in the senior year. All recitals must receive prior departmental approval.

---

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC: PIANO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applied Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PI101A</td>
<td>Piano primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI201A</td>
<td>Piano primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI301A</td>
<td>Piano primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI401A</td>
<td>Piano primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice secondary (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theory and Music History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH141</td>
<td>Musicanship I/II/III</td>
<td>4-4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PI297/298/397</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I/II/III</td>
<td>3-3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI435/436</td>
<td>Piano Literature I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI413</td>
<td>Accompanying Class (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI512</td>
<td>Chamber Music (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS85</td>
<td>Piano Ensemble (1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I/II (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature or Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral/Natural Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences electives (4 courses)</td>
<td>3-3-3-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Free Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Total Required Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Notes

1. Attendance at weekly studio classes is required during all semesters of applied study.

2. A half recital must be presented in the junior year. A full recital must be presented in the senior year. All recitals must receive prior departmental approval.

3. If students are exempted from one or more semesters of foreign language study, they must replace the missing credits with other Arts & Sciences electives.

---

Westminster Choir College of Rider University 2013-2014
### BACHELOR OF MUSIC:

#### SACRED MUSIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choirs and Conducting</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR315</td>
<td>Techniques of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Music and Diction</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one primary from Organ, Piano or Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 101A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 201A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 301A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 401A (2 terms)</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice or Piano secondary (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC115</td>
<td>English &amp; Italian Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC116</td>
<td>French &amp; German Diction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theory and Music History</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH141/142/241 Musicianship I/II/III</td>
<td>4-4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level I elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level II elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247/248</td>
<td>Music Historiography I/II (2 courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Studies</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM121</td>
<td>Survey of Sacred Music Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM122</td>
<td>Worship and Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM340</td>
<td>Church Field Education (2 terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMS11</td>
<td>Sacred Music Lab (4 terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMS31</td>
<td>Colloquium in Sacred Music (4 terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM541</td>
<td>Conducting Church Chorus: Pedagogy and Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I/II/III/IV/ (4 courses)</td>
<td>3-3-3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Studies elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral/Natural Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences electives (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Electives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Required Credits | 126 |

**Notes**

1. Attendance is required of all undergraduate Sacred Music majors at weekly Lab or Colloquium meetings during every semester of enrollment, up to a total of 4 semesters for SMS11Lab and up to a total of 4 semesters for CR509 (Colloquium).

2. Non-voice primary students may substitute two credits of free electives for VC116.

3. Completion of French, German, Italian, Latin, or Spanish IV is required. If students are exempted from one or more semesters of foreign language study, they must replace the missing credits with other Arts & Sciences electives.

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC:

#### THEORY/COMPOSITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choirs and Conducting</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Music and Diction</th>
<th>28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one primary from Organ, Piano or Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 101B (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 201B (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 301B (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI or VC 401B (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice or Piano secondary (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Composition (6 terms)</td>
<td>2-2-2-2-2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC115</td>
<td>English &amp; Italian Diction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC116</td>
<td>French &amp; German Diction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theory and Music History</th>
<th>33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH141/142/241 Musicianship I/II/III</td>
<td>4-4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level I elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory level II elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247/248</td>
<td>Music Historiography I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Studies</th>
<th>18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH237</td>
<td>Composition Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Level I Theory elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Level II Theory elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Theory or Music History electives (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH480</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I/II (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature or Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral/Natural Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences electives (4 courses)</td>
<td>3-3-3-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Electives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Required Credits | 126 |

**Notes**

1. Eight terms of one-credit, half-hour lessons (suffix B) are covered under full-time tuition. Students wishing to take a full-hour lesson register for suffix G, and are billed for one half-hour.

2. VC 115 and VC 116 are required for voice primary students only. Organ and piano primary students may substitute four additional credits of free electives for these two courses.

3. Students must present a public recital in the senior year that includes both compositions written by the student and performance on the applied primary instrument. Recitals must be approved in advance by both the Music Composition, History & Theory Department and the applied primary department.

4. Attendance requirements at monthly departmental forums must be met.

5. If students are exempted from one or more semesters of foreign language study, they must replace the missing credits with other Arts & Sciences electives.
BACHELOR OF MUSIC:

VOICE PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Music and Diction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC301A</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC201A</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC301A</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC401A</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC114</td>
<td>Introduction to Lyric Diction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC118</td>
<td>Italian Diction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC119</td>
<td>French Diction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC120</td>
<td>German Diction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theory and Music History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH141</td>
<td>Musicianship I/II/III</td>
<td>4.4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247</td>
<td>Music History I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music history elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC305</td>
<td>Singing in Italian and French</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC306</td>
<td>Singing in German and English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC408</td>
<td>Voice Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC409</td>
<td>Teaching Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC433</td>
<td>Song Literature I/II</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC491</td>
<td>The Singing Actor: Opera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Foreign language I/II (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Literature or philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Social/behavioral/natural science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences electives (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Free Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC (B.A.M.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR109</td>
<td>Chapel Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR209</td>
<td>Schola Cantorum (2 terms)</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR309</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Music and Diction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR, PI</td>
<td>Voice primary (2 terms)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI, or</td>
<td>Voice secondary (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VC115  | English & Italian Diction                   | 2       |

VC116  | French & German Diction                     | 2       |

Theory and Music History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH141</td>
<td>Musicianship I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH142</td>
<td>Musicianship II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH241</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH247</td>
<td>Music Historiography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH248</td>
<td>Music Historiography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH433</td>
<td>Music history elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH345</td>
<td>Music History Since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts and Sciences/Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Arts Sciences core classes (27 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Foreign language I/II (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Philosophy or Religion elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Natural science or Math elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Writing Intensive elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL131</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences electives (8 courses)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH342</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts and Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM121</td>
<td>Survey of Sacred Music Literature (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM122</td>
<td>Worship and Theology (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM354</td>
<td>Hymnody and Psalmody (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM541</td>
<td>Conducting Church Choirs (5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC433</td>
<td>Song Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC434</td>
<td>Song Literature II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC408</td>
<td>Voice Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voices Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC118 (2) / VC119 (2) / VC120 (2)</td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

1. Students must successfully complete one year of Italian and one year of either French or German. If students are exempted from one or more semesters of foreign language study, they must replace the missing credits with other Arts and Sciences electives.
2. Attendance at weekly studio classes is required during all semesters of applied study.
3. A half recital must be presented in the junior year. A full recital must be presented in the senior year.
### ARTS ADMINISTRATION MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD121</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA110</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD202</td>
<td>Communications &amp; Marketing in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD203</td>
<td>Arts Fundraising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG321</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Business &amp; Professional Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM107</td>
<td>Writing for the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Electives chosen from the following:

- AAD305 Musical Publishing
- AAD306 Recording Industry
- AAD381 Crossing Cultural Borders: An Investigation of Arts Management
- AAD490 Arts Administration Independent Study (requires proposal and Dean's approval). May be repeated once.
- AAD491 Internship (Minors may repeat up to two times.)
- ACC210 Introduction to Accounting
- ACC220 Managerial Uses of Accounting
- ADV300 Advertising Principles
- ART227 Gallery Management
- BUS210 Introduction to Law: Contracts
- CIS185 Information Systems Essentials
- CIS340 Electronic Commerce
- COM107 Persuasive Writing for the Media
- COM212 Publication Design
- COM261 Multimedia Communication
- COM280 Issues in Event Planning
- COM290 Professional and Strategic Speech
- COM341 Publicity Methods in Organizations
- COM363 Converging Digital Media
- ENG322 Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals
- LDP200 Foundations of Leadership
- MGT201 Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior
- MGT310 Introduction to Human Resource Management
- MGT346 Negotiation
- MGT363 Management Skills
- MKT300 International Marketing
- MKT340 Personal Selling
- MUS132 The Arts Abroad (January term)

**Suggested Political Science Courses**

- POL201 Policy Issues, Advocacy and Budgeting
- POL215/GLS 210 Global Politics
- POL210 Public Opinion
- POL325 Public Administration

Arts Administration Minors may opt for the following as electives as well:

- AAD122 or CBA110
- AAD202
- AAD203
- ENG321 or ENG322
- COM107

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD202</td>
<td>Communications &amp; Marketing in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD203</td>
<td>Arts Fundraising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG321</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Business &amp; Professional Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM107</td>
<td>Writing for the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Satisfactory completion of AAD121 or CBA110 and of all English Composition requirements of a student's college is a prerequisite for AAD202 and AAD203.
2. A student who chooses to take both AAD121 and CBA110 may count the credits for the second course toward electives in this minor.
3. A student who chooses to take any two of the three writing courses may count the second course toward electives in this minor.
4. An internship must be undertaken in an arts organization venue in order to count toward this minor. While it may be arranged for three or more credits, a maximum of six internship credits may be counted toward electives.
5. Descriptions for all required and elective courses in this minor may be found in the Lawrenceville catalog of Rider University.

### MUSIC THEATER MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD117</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD118</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR120</td>
<td>History of the American Music Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR109</td>
<td>Ballad I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR110</td>
<td>Vocal Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR111</td>
<td>Vocal Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR112</td>
<td>Acting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE115</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH127</td>
<td>Production Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR210</td>
<td>Musical Theater Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR211</td>
<td>Principles of Stage Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH218</td>
<td>Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCH410</td>
<td>Advanced Performance Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Credits** 21

**Notes**

1. Acceptance into MTR511 is by audition.
2. Some elective course have prerequisites. Please see catalog course descriptions for details.
3. Some courses will be offered only on the Lawrenceville campus.
4. Descriptions for all required and elective courses in this minor may be found in the Lawrenceville catalog of Rider University.

### PIANO PEDAGOGY MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P1297</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1298</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1340</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1435</td>
<td>Survey of Piano Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1436</td>
<td>Survey of Piano Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1512</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1585</td>
<td>Piano Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Credits** 15

**Notes**

1. Students must take either P1435 or P1436. The remaining course may be taken to fulfill elective requirements.
Master Degree Programs

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Program Requirements for the MASTER OF MUSIC (M.M.), MASTER OF MUSIC EDUCATION (M.M.E.) and MASTER OF VOICE PEDAGOGY (M.V.P.)

1. An applicant for admission as a graduate student must, by the time of initial enrollment, provide documentation of having earned a baccalaureate degree, normally, but not necessarily, with a major in music.

2. International students also should review “Admission as an International Student” in the Admissions section of this catalog for additional information and requirements.

3. All entering students in the M.M. degree take placement tests in order to determine the level of their skills in a variety of areas. Please consult the Hearings and Tests booklet, available from the Associate Dean of Students office or online.

4. Graduate students must earn minimum grades of “Y” or “B-” in all courses mandated to remove deficiencies in musical preparation, as determined by placement examinations at the time of initial enrollment. If a grade of “Z” or “C+” or lower is earned, the course must be repeated.

5. All degree requirements must be completed within seven years of initial enrollment. Students who have not completed a degree within this time may be required to repeat courses and/or to meet further requirements. If more than one year has elapsed since the date of last enrollment, students may be required to re-apply and re-audition for the program, and must meet all requirements in place at the time of their readmission.

6. A grade of “B-” or above must be earned in all “Major Area” courses. If a grade of “C+” or lower is earned, the course must be repeated.

7. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00 must be maintained at all times. Students who fall below this level become ineligible to receive graduate awards and are placed on conditional academic standing. Students in this situation place themselves at risk of academic dismissal. Grades earned in courses offered through Continuing Education are recorded but are not factored into the grade point average. A 3.0 cumulative grade point average is required for graduation, and students must be removed from Conditional Academic Standing to be eligible for graduation.

8. Only courses carrying graduate credit may be counted toward master’s degree requirements.

9. Sacred Music, Choral Conducting, and Organ Performance majors must demonstrate, by means of examination or of transcript grades, a reading knowledge of either French or German equivalent to two years of study at the college level. Piano Accompanying and Coaching majors must present one year each of college-level study in French and German. Voice Pedagogy and Performance majors must present one year each of college-level study in two of the following languages: French, German, and Italian. Grades of C- or below are not accepted as a demonstration of these skills. See “Foreign Languages” in the Arts and Sciences section of this catalog. Graduate credit is not awarded for foreign language study.

10. All graduate Voice, Choral Conducting, and Piano Accompanying and Coaching majors must take a proficiency examination in English, Italian, French and German Diction, and the International Phonetic Alphabet. For students who do not pass all or part of the proficiency exam, the Voice Department will recommend courses or other options to prepare to re-take the exam. Students who do not pass the proficiency exam must re-take and pass the examination as a graduation requirement.

11. Graduate students pursuing the M.M. or M.M.E. degrees must earn credit for at least two terms of choral ensemble experience. For students pursuing the M.M. degree, these credits must be earned in Symphonic Choir except when, by petition to the conducting faculty, permission is granted to substitute other experiences.

12. All graduate students must pass a final oral examination in each major field. The oral examination may be scheduled only after completion of any and all non-credit-bearing courses being taken to remove deficiencies in musical preparation, and upon approval by the student's academic advisor. This stipulation does not apply to foreign language courses being taken to establish proficiency levels. The oral examination must be completed by the deadline published in the calendar section of this catalog. Please see “Oral Examinations” in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

13. A maximum of six graduate credits may be earned by transfer from other institutions with departmental approval. Credit by examination is not awarded at the graduate level except in the case of applied music. In the case of course waivers, the credits involved must be replaced with other elective course credits, unless stated otherwise by the department offering the course.

14. Apart from workshops taken to satisfy choral ensemble requirements, students pursuing the M.M. or M.V.P. degree may present toward “Electives” a maximum of six Continuing Education credits. Students pursuing the M.M. or M.V.P. degree may present toward “Electives” a maximum of two credits of choral ensemble participation beyond “Core” requirements. Students pursuing the M.M.E. degree may present toward “Electives” a maximum of twelve summer workshop credits. After the completion of primary applied lesson requirements, students may enroll in elective applied lessons and count those credits towards “Free Electives.” Elective applied lessons carry a fee. In some degree programs, “Electives” must be chosen from discrete lists of courses unless otherwise approved by the major field department.

15. Students must register for applied study during the term when they plan to give a voice, organ, piano, or composition recital, unless this requirement is specifically waived by the applied department.

16. Students in the M.M.E., M.A.T., and M.V.P. programs must register for 1 hour of thesis credit in the semester or summer term in which thesis work begins, in the semester or summer term in which work is completed, and in any other semester or summer term in which assistance is provided by the thesis advisor.

17. In addition to the information given here and on the following pages, students are referred to individual department handbooks for additional information and requirements.

Specific Program Requirements
Requirements for the specific graduate programs are outlined in the charts on the following pages.
### MASTER OF MUSIC: AMERICAN and PUBLIC MUSICOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH 734</td>
<td>Proseminar on Music of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH 735</td>
<td>Public Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH 750</td>
<td>Thesis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH 751</td>
<td>Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS09</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory or Music History elective (1 course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Graduate elective on an American topic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
1. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.
2. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.

### MASTER OF MUSIC: COMPOSITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH645A</td>
<td>Composition Primary (3 terms)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH655</td>
<td>Composition Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH622</td>
<td>Electroacoustic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH623</td>
<td>Seminar in Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH726</td>
<td>Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS09</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Graduate elective (1 course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
1. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.
2. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.

### MASTER OF MUSIC: MUSIC EDUCATION

**This program is designed for students who wish to focus in music education with a concentration in applied music and composition. The degree is for those who hold an undergraduate degree in music education and a teaching certificate. Students may NOT earn teacher certification in this degree program.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME609</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Music Education¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME721</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME723</td>
<td>Psychology for Music Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME791</td>
<td>Internship in Music Education²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of Emphasis</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
1. Graduates of the Westminster baccalaureate music education program may petition to substitute another graduate course for ME609. The department, if granting approval, will specify acceptable course alternatives.
2. Those who have had significant teaching experience in American schools may petition to substitute another graduate course for ME791. The department, if granting approval, will specify acceptable course alternatives.
4. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.
5. The Master of Music degree with a concentration in Music Education does not lead to New Jersey Teacher Certification. At the graduate level, students interested in certification should apply for admission to the Master of Music Education (M.M.E.) program.
6. Students in this degree program complete a portfolio review at the end of each year of study.
7. Following departmental approval, students are required to present a public recital on the primary instrument.

### MASTER OF MUSIC: CHORAL CONDUCTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR621/622</td>
<td>Choral Conducting I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR61B</td>
<td>Conductor Elective (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR627/628</td>
<td>Choral Literature I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR6987</td>
<td>Conducting Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR517</td>
<td>Master Singers (4 terms)</td>
<td>1-1-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS09</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Theory or Music History elective (1 course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Core elective (1 course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
1. Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of French or German equivalent to two years of college study of one of these two languages.
2. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.
## MASTER OF MUSIC EDUCATION:  
### (M.M.E.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME692</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME695</td>
<td>Seminar in Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME722</td>
<td>Music Education Curriculum Development and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME723</td>
<td>Psychology for Music Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME650</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>ME685 prepares students to write the thesis for the course ME650. With permission of the Music Education Department, however, students may substitute MH731, Introduction to Musicology. Students should plan on at least one year to complete the thesis after taking a research course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Required Credits: 38

### Notes:
1. ME685 prepares students to write the thesis for the course ME650. With permission of the Music Education Department, however, students may substitute MH731, Introduction to Musicology. Students should plan on at least one year to complete the thesis after taking a research course.
2. Students may take the summer Choral Festival or Bach Festival to fulfill this requirement. Those who enroll during fall and/or spring semesters may substitute one or two terms of CR509, Symphonic Choir.
3. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.
4. Each student will propose 12 credits of electives to be completed as an approved focus supporting personal career goals and interests. Electives may include credits earned through the Westminster Continuing Education summer program.
5. Students may elect to complete New Jersey-approved teacher certification courses at the undergraduate level in conjunction with this degree program. Courses taken at the undergraduate level do not count towards the completion of the MME degree. Candidates who wish to complete teacher certification must plan on three semesters of study during the academic year.
6. Students complete a thesis as the capstone experience in the degree. Information about the thesis is contained in the Music Education Thesis Handbook found on the web at www.rider.edu/music. Students should plan for at least one year to complete the thesis.

## MASTER OF MUSIC:  
### ORGAN PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td>ORS87/589</td>
<td>Organ Improvisation I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR590</td>
<td>Accompanying at the Organ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR629</td>
<td>Seminar in Organ Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR641A</td>
<td>Organ Primary (4 terms)</td>
<td>2-2-2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR723</td>
<td>Organ Literature Before 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR724</td>
<td>Organ Literature Since 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM511</td>
<td>Sacred Music Lab (1 term)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Theory or music history elective (1 course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Core elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>1. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of French or German equivalent to two years of college study of one of these two languages.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Following departmental approval, one memorized or two non-memorized public recitals must be presented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Required Credits: 36

## MASTER OF MUSIC:  
### PIANO ACCOMPANYING and COACHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td>PI641A</td>
<td>Piano Primary (4 terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI612</td>
<td>Chamber Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI713</td>
<td>Accompanying Class (2 terms)</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI714/715</td>
<td>Techniques of Coaching I/II</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Theory or music history elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Core elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>1. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Prior to graduation, students must complete at least one year of undergraduate-level study in French and German. Students must earn a minimum grade of “C” in these courses. Grades of “C-” or below are not accepted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Students must satisfy departmental standards for command of English, Italian, French, German, and Latin diction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Upon approval from the department, majors must present two accompanied recitals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Required Credits: 34

## MASTER OF MUSIC:  
### PIANO PEDAGOGY and PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td>PI611</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy Lab (2 terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI622</td>
<td>Evaluation of Piano Teaching Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI633</td>
<td>Piano Literature Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI641A</td>
<td>Piano Primary (4 terms)</td>
<td>2-2-2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI661</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI691A/691B</td>
<td>Piano Pedagogy Internship I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME723</td>
<td>Psychology for Music Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Theory or Music History elective (1 course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Core elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>1. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student’s major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Upon approval from the department, students are required to present a public recital.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Required Credits: 38
### MASTER OF MUSIC: PIANO PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1641A</td>
<td>Piano Primary (4 terms)</td>
<td>2-2-2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piano literature electives (2 courses)</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1512</td>
<td>Chamber Music (2)</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>P1713</td>
<td>Accompanying Class (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR509</td>
<td>Symphonic Choir (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory or Music History elective (1 course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core elective</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Credits**: 33-34

**Notes**

1. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student's major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.
2. Upon approval from the department, students are required to present a public recital.

---

### MASTER OF MUSIC: SACRED MUSIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM712/713</td>
<td>The History of Sacred Music I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology and Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM511</td>
<td>Sacred Music Lab (2 terms)</td>
<td>0-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM531</td>
<td>Worship Planning for the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM722</td>
<td>Theology, Liturgy and Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Study: Choral</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR517</td>
<td>Master Singers (2 terms)</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR621/622</td>
<td>Choral Conducting I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM525</td>
<td>Conductors Performance Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each student must have an area of Applied Study:

- **Option A: Applied Emphasis**
  - VC641A Voice primary (3 terms) or P1641A Piano primary (3 terms) or OR641A Organ primary (3 terms) or TH645 Composition Primary (3 terms) or SM630 Conducting Coaching or TH645 Conducting Coaching
  - Total Required Credits: 7-10

- **Option B: Choral Studies**
  - CR524 Vocal Techniques for Choirs or CR641B Conducting Primary (2 terms) or SM630 Conducting Coaching
  - Total Required Credits: 7

- **Core**
  - MH731 Introduction to Musicology or CR509 Symphonic Choir (2 terms) or Theory of Music History elective (1 course) or Core elective (1 course)
  - Total Required Credits: 11

**Total Required Credits**: 39-42

**Notes**

1. Students selecting Option A must present a half-recital in the applied area. Departmental approval is required for all recitals. For composition primary students, the recital consists of original works composed while the student was enrolled as a graduate student at Westminster Choir College. For composition primary students, TH645 Composition Class, may be required if it is felt that class work in composition is needed prior to private study. Composition primary students must complete TH645: Analysis as the core theory/music history elective.
2. Students may not register for concurrently for SM525 and SM630. SM630 Conducting Coaching culminates in a public conducting performance.
3. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student's major area, area of emphasis, and/or area of applied study.
4. Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of French or German equivalent to two years of college study.

---

### MASTER OF VOICE PEDAGOGY: (M.V.P.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC650</td>
<td>Pedagogy Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC722</td>
<td>Literature for Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC725/724</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy I/II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC791</td>
<td>Teaching Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC661</td>
<td>German Lieder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC662</td>
<td>French Melodie</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory or Music History elective (1 course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Credits**: 32

**Notes**

1. Students who have had significant teaching experience in American schools may petition to substitute another graduate course for VC791. The department, if granting, will specify acceptable course alternatives.
2. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student's major area, area of emphasis, and area of applied study.
3. Students may fulfill free elective requirements through completion of summer workshops and/or Saturday Seminars with prior approval of the Voice Department.
4. Students with limited prior singing experience, as determined through departmental evaluation of past vocal study, performance career and/or performing skill as demonstrated through live or recorded performance, may be required to complete up to four credits of applied voice instruction in addition to the major area course requirements. Such required developmental lessons will result in additional charges.
5. In addition to the above requirements, all students must demonstrate competency in at least two of the three major European singing languages (Italian, German, French). This may occur through completion of at least one year of college-level study in each language. Intensive work through language institutes or practical experience living and/or working in a foreign country, as verified by diagnostic testing at Westminster.
## MASTER OF MUSIC: VOICE PEDAGOGY and PERFORMANCE (Performance Emphasis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td>Applied Primary Study</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC641A</td>
<td>Voice Primary (3 terms)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC653A</td>
<td>Voice Primary (1 term)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>Voice Primary Study</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC705</td>
<td>Graduate Voice Repertoire: Italian and French</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC706</td>
<td>Graduate Voice Repertoire: German and English</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC723</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy I: Voice Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC724</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy II: Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature I</td>
<td>applications for the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC635</td>
<td>Seminar in Song Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC661</td>
<td>German Lieder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC662</td>
<td>French Melodie</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature II</td>
<td>applications for the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC621</td>
<td>Oratorio Solo Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC627</td>
<td>Opera Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC628</td>
<td>Opera Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC633</td>
<td>Seminar in Opera Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC635</td>
<td>Seminar in Song Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC661</td>
<td>German Lieder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC662</td>
<td>French Melodie</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS09</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core elective (1 course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Credits</td>
<td>36-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student's major area.
2. Prior to graduation, students must complete at least one year of undergraduate-level study in two of the three major European singing languages (Italian, German, and French). Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in these courses. Grades of "C-" or below are not accepted.
3. Students are required to present a public recital following approval by the department.
4. Students may repeat any individual Performance course for credit (either for elective credit or to satisfy the Performance course requirements.

---

## MASTER OF MUSIC: VOICE PEDAGOGY and PERFORMANCE (Pedagogy Emphasis)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area</td>
<td>Applied Primary Study</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC641A</td>
<td>Voice Primary (4 terms)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Science and Pedagogy</td>
<td>Voice Primary Study</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC723</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy I: Voice Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC724</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy II: Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC725</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy III: Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC726</td>
<td>Voice Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>applications for the following courses:</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC705</td>
<td>Graduate Voice Repertoire: Italian and French</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC706</td>
<td>Graduate Voice Repertoire: German and English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Science and Pedagogy</td>
<td>applications for the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC723</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy I: Voice Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC724</td>
<td>Voice Pedagogy II: Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature I</td>
<td>applications for the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC635</td>
<td>Seminar in Song Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC661</td>
<td>German Lieder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC662</td>
<td>French Melodie</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature II</td>
<td>applications for the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC621</td>
<td>Oratorio Solo Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC627</td>
<td>Opera Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC628</td>
<td>Opera Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC633</td>
<td>Seminar in Opera Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC635</td>
<td>Seminar in Song Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC661</td>
<td>German Lieder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC662</td>
<td>French Melodie</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>MH731</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS09</td>
<td>Introduction to Musicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core elective (1 course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Credits</td>
<td>34-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. Students are strongly encouraged to take VC730 as an elective if they have not already selected this as a "Performance" course.
2. The core elective must be a single, 3-credit graduate-level course outside the student's major area.
3. Prior to graduation, students must complete at least one year of undergraduate-level study in two of the three major European singing languages (Italian, German, and French). Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in these courses. Grades of "C-" or below are not accepted.
4. Students are required to present a public recital following approval by the department.
Arts and Sciences

General Remarks
Arts and Sciences courses seek to provide those elements of a liberal arts education that will furnish undergraduates with an intelligent grasp of their cultural heritage and of the world in which they live. A thorough and ongoing contact with the humanities and an appreciation for the behavioral, social and physical sciences are indispensable to the development of musical leadership. Arts and Sciences courses are taught on the Westminster campus by faculty from all departments of the university. Westminster students may enroll in classes at the Princeton and Lawrenceville campuses. Please see the section, “Princeton University Program” for additional information.

Music History and Art History courses cannot be used to fulfill the Arts and Sciences history elective requirement.

Bachelor of Arts in Music
The Bachelor of Arts in Music is a liberal arts degree with a major in music. A broad foundation in liberal studies complements extensive studies in music. The curriculum is designed for students whose academic and/or career interests extend beyond music.

All students in the BAM degree must select a minor or concentration. Typically this selection is made no later than the end of the sophomore year. Students are encouraged to make this decision earlier, if possible, as the date of the decision may affect progress towards a timely graduation. The declaration is made through the Registrar’s office.

Students may choose from any minor approved by Rider University. Minors are offered in most disciplines of the university and require 18-21 credits. Courses taken to fulfill Arts and Sciences core requirements may be used to complete minor requirements. Courses required in minor programs may be offered at the Princeton campus. Information about minors may be found on the university website (http://www.rider.edu/academics/majors-minors-programs).

A non-music concentration is a grouping of three 3-credit courses in the same academic discipline, not including any course taken to fulfill Arts and Sciences or music core requirements. With the prior permission of the Associate Dean for Administration, non-music concentrations may be completed in any academic discipline of the university. Currently, there are four approved music concentrations: music history, music theory, sacred music, and voice.

Music Concentration Requirements

Music History
MH345: Music Since 1900* (3 credits)
Two additional music history elective (3 credits each)

*Students who select MH 345 as part of their core requirement must take TH 342: Contemporary Trends in place of MH 345 as part of their concentration.

Music Theory
TH342: Contemporary Trends* (3 credits)
Two additional theory electives, one of which must be a level 2 elective (3 credits each)

*Students who select TH 342 as part of their core requirement must take MH 345: Music Since 1900 in place of TH342 as part of their concentration.

Sacred Music
SM 121: Survey of Sacred Music Literature or
SM 122: Worship and Theology (3 credits)
SM 354: Hymnody and Psalmody (3 credits)
SM 541: Conducting Church Choirs (3 credits)

Voice Studies
Students in this concentration must be voice primary students. Courses for the concentration are:

VC433: Song Literature I (2 credits)
VC434: Song Literature II (2 credits)
VC408: Voice Science (3 credits)
One of the following courses, each of which carries two credits:
VC118: Italian Diction
VC119: French Diction
VC120: German Diction

General Information and Requirements

1) All students in the BAM major must complete 27 credits of Arts and Science core classes and 24 credits of Arts and Sciences electives. Students must choose either a minor or a concentration. They may choose to do both.

2) There are 42 elective credits in this degree, distributed as

   Arts and Sciences electives 24
   Free electives 9
   Concentration 9

3) Courses taken to fulfill core or major requirements cannot count also in a concentration.

4) If a student chooses to complete a minor (instead of a concentration):
   A) For a minor in a non-music discipline, the total credits for the minor will be subtracted from the 24 Arts and Sciences elective credits. The remainder of those 24 credits must be completed in Arts and Sciences courses. If a course used to fulfill a requirement in the Arts and Sciences core also is used toward requirements in a non-music minor, the credits are counted in the core. Including the credits earned toward the minor that are not counted elsewhere, the total Arts and Sciences elective credits must equal 24.
   The 9 free electives may be used for any music or non-music course. The other 9 concentration credits may be used to complete a concentration, to take a non-music course, or take a non-performance based music course.

   B) For a minor in music (Arts Administration, Music Theater, or Piano Pedagogy), the total credits for the minor will be assigned to the 9 free elective and 9 concentration credits. If the music minor requires fewer than 18 credits, the remaining credits will be considered free electives. If the music minor requires more than 18 credits, the student may petition to have the additional credits assigned to Arts and Sciences elective credits. Otherwise, the 24 Arts and Sciences elective credits must be taken in non-music courses.

5) If a student chooses to complete a concentration (instead of a minor), the 9 credits will be assigned to the 9 concentration credits. Of the remaining 33 elective credits, 24 must be in Arts and Sciences courses. The last 9 are free electives. Concentration credits cannot count also as core or elective credit.

Reading, Writing, and Mathematics Skills
All entering undergraduates take placement tests in order to determine the level of their English reading and writing abilities and the level of their mathematics skills. Students exempted from any required Arts and Sciences course(s) must replace the credits with additional Arts and Sciences electives.
As a result of SAT scores and/or the placement test, students may be required to take LL037 College Reading and Writing during their first fall semester. LL037, if required, must be completed satisfactorily as a prerequisite to all other Arts and Sciences courses. All students should complete LL131 or CMP203 during their first year of study.

**English Placement:** Students who have earned an AP score of 4 on either the Composition and Literature or the Language and Literature examination will receive credit for LL131. Students who have earned an AP score of 5 on either the Composition and Literature or the Language and Literature examination will receive three additional credits.

Students with a combined score on the SATW and SATR of 1300 or higher are eligible to enroll in CMP203 or LL131. Students may enroll in BHP100 by invitation of the Westminster Choir College Honors Program.

Students with an SATW score of 550 or higher OR an essay score of 8 or higher will be placed into LL037.

Students with an SATW score between 500-550 AND an essay score below 8 will be placed into LL037.

Students with an SATW score lower than 500 OR an essay score lower than 7 may not challenge their placement into LL037.

Students with an SATW score between 500-550 AND an essay score of 7 may challenge their placement into LL037 by taking the English Placement Test.

**Mathematics Placement:** As a result of the SAT scores and/or the mathematics placement test, students may be required to take SP035, Fundamentals of Mathematics OR MTH100S (Math Skills Lab).

Failing grade on the Mathematics Placement Test, OR SAT Math < 550: SP035 (Fundamentals of Mathematics) OR MTH100S (Math Skills Lab).

Passing grade on the Mathematics Placement Test, OR SAT Math ≥ 550 OR completion of MTH-100S Math Skills Lab, MTH102 (Elements of Finite Math).

**Foreign Languages**

Foreign language study is sequential, each course being prerequisite to the next. A minimum grade of “C” is required for advancement to the next level. Grades of “C-” or below will not be accepted. This pertains to courses taken on either campus. Placement examinations are offered for students who have backgrounds in French, German or Italian. Advanced standing may be approved, but credit is not awarded except by transfer of credits earned in foreign language study at the college level. Most graduate students must demonstrate proficiency in foreign languages or show transcript evidence of completion of college level study as indicated below.

Graduate students majoring in Sacred Music, Organ Performance and Choral Conducting 1) must demonstrate a reading proficiency in either French or German to pass out of LL640 and LL641; or 2) must provide transcript evidence of successful completion (minimum “C” grades) of two years of college study in one of those languages; or 3) may take either LL640 German Reading or LL641 French Reading to satisfy this requirement.

Graduate students majoring in Voice Pedagogy and Performance 1) must pass a university administered proficiency examination, both written and oral in two foreign languages, chosen from French, German or Italian; or 2) must provide transcript evidence of successful completion of one year of college study in two of those languages; or 3) may take LL141 and LL142, French I and II, LL145 and LL146, Italian I and II and/or LL151 and LL152, German I and II, to satisfy these requirements. “C” grades are the minimum acceptable for all foreign language proficiency purposes. Grades of “C-” or below will not be accepted.

Graduate students majoring in Piano Accompanying and Coaching 1) must pass a university administered proficiency examination, both written and oral in French and German languages or 2) must provide transcript evidence of successful completion of one year of college study in those languages; or 3) may take LL141 and LL142, French I and II, and LL151 and LL152, German I and II, to satisfy these requirements. “C” grades are the minimum acceptable for all foreign language proficiency purposes. Grades of “C-” or below will not be accepted.

**AP, IB, and CLEP Credit**

Students who have earned a minimum score of 3 may receive three to six credits for each Advanced Placement (AP) test. A minimum score of 4 is required on the Music Theory AP test. Specific course and credit information is available at [http://www.rider.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admission/how-apply/ib-course-equivalency](http://www.rider.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admission/how-apply/ib-course-equivalency).

Students who have completed International Baccalaureate (IB) courses must submit appropriate transcripts and scores. Specific course and credit information may be found at [http://www.rider.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admission/how-apply/ib-course-equivalency](http://www.rider.edu/admissions/undergraduate-admission/how-apply/ib-course-equivalency).

In the case of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), students who have earned scores of at least 65 on tests prior to entering Westminster may apply these courses toward graduation. Students are limited to three credits per course unless additional credit is specifically authorized by the department. After enrolling at Westminster, students must obtain advance written approval from the department in order to earn credit through CLEP.

Incoming students may be granted up to 20 credits on the basis of their International Baccalaureate (IB) coursework. Credits are awarded for Higher Level IB courses based on the student receiving a score at or above the level approved by the department that evaluated the course (in no case less than a score of five). In order to grant credit, Rider's Office of Undergraduate Admission must be sent an official IB transcript.

**Courses**

**AAD121 Introduction to Arts Administration (3)** A survey course that covers topics relevant to administering the arts, and includes reviewing state and federal legislation relevant to nonprofit organizations, nonprofit agency structure, long range planning, board development, marketing, fundraising, public relations, advocacy, budget, human resources and ongoing compliance issues. Students will have opportunities to interact with professionals in the field and explore career options. Offered every other year.

**AAD202 Communication and Marketing in the Arts (3)**

Intended for arts or business majors interested in arts management, this course immerses students in the fundamentals of promoting the arts, from grassroots public relations to basic marketing concepts and applications. Students will have opportunities to interact with professionals in the field and explore career options. Prerequisites: AAD121 and LL1131, or permission of instructor.

**AMS210 Growing Up American**

Studies the maturation and socialization process in modern America through comparative analysis of autobiographical texts and students’ personal experiences. Texts represent the experiences of young Americans of both sexes and different class, racial, ethnic, religious and regional backgrounds.
AMS 229 American Popular Culture (3)
An exploration of American popular culture and its profound impact on both the United States and the rest of the world. Pop culture theorists regard American culture as a dominant force; this course examines the development of this trend from historical, political and artistic perspectives.

AR111 Survey of Art History I (3)
A survey of Western art – architecture, sculpture, painting – from prehistoric times, is presented against the background of chronological and intellectual history. Offered every Fall.

AR112 Survey of Art History II (3)
Crucial artistic tendencies in Western art of the 19th and 20th centuries are introduced and discussed against their historical and intellectual setting. A brief background of art history from previous centuries is presented in order to appreciate these developments. Offered every Spring.

AR216 Acting I (3)
This course provides an introduction to basic techniques of realistic acting using exercises, improvisation and scene study. The emphasis is on honesty and commitment to action in order to be able to create real life in an imaginary world. Offered once per year.

AR217 Improvisation and Movement (3)
Using theater games, students explore themselves as individuals and members of a group. The courses uses scenes, skits, dances and games to help students overcome their fears and insecurities, enabling them to develop their creativity, spontaneity, honesty, concentration, and commitment to action. The class also explores body movement as a means of heightening dramatic expression. Offered once per year.

AR247 Italian III, IV (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of Italian language and culture. It is designed to strengthen grammatical mastery, to build vocabulary and to encourage lively and meaningful communication in Italian with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL243: minimum “C” grade in LL141. LL141 offered every Fall; LL142 offered every Spring.

ENG217 Introduction to Shakespeare (3)
Students in this course study Shakespearean drama on an introductory level through close reading, analysis, and discussion of selected plays. They learn the relevance and importance of Shakespeare’s theme, characteristics and imagery.

ENG270 Major Poets (3)
Studies major American and British poets Prerequisite: LL 131.

GND 100 Introduction to Gender Studies (3)
An introduction to the role of gender in human experience, examining the biological, historical, literary, artistic, and institutional manifestations of gender, and exploring the intersections of gender, sex and sexuality.

LL037 College Reading and Writing (0) credits, 3 hours per week
Required for students placed into this course as a result of the basic skills English testing program. This intensive course reviews effective reading, writing, and study processes and leads students to the level of mastery required to begin LL131 English Composition the following semester. Offered every Fall.

LL131 English Composition (3)
An intensive essay writing course that provides students with the analytical, rhetorical and research skills needed to write well in many disciplines. Source-based writing is emphasized, culminating in a significant research project. In-class and outside-class writing methods are explored, leading students to master their individual writing processes. Prerequisite: LL037 or satisfactory score on basic skills English test. Offered every semester.

LL140, 142 French I, II (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of French language and culture. It is designed to develop basic grammar, vocabulary and conversation with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL142: minimum “C” grade in LL141. LL141 offered every Fall; LL142 offered every Spring.

LL145, 146 Italian I, II (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of Italian language and culture. It is designed to develop basic grammar, vocabulary and conversation with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening, and speaking). Prerequisite for LL146: minimum “C” grade in LL145. LL145 offered every Fall; LL146 offered every Spring.

LL151, 152 German I, II (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of German language and culture. It is designed to develop basic grammar, vocabulary and conversation with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL152: minimum “C” grade in LL151. LL151 offered every Fall; LL152 offered every Spring.

LL243, 244 French III, IV (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of French language and culture. It is designed to strengthen grammatical mastery, to build vocabulary and to encourage lively and meaningful communication in French with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL243: minimum “C” grade in LL142. LL142 offered every Fall; LL142 offered every Spring.

LL247, 248 Italian III, IV (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of Italian language and culture. It is designed to strengthen grammatical mastery, to build vocabulary and to encourage lively and meaningful communication in Italian with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL247: minimum “C” grade in LL146. LL146 offered every Fall; LL146 offered every Spring.

LL253, 254 German III, IV (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of German language and culture. It is designed to strengthen grammatical mastery, to build vocabulary and to encourage lively and meaningful communication in German with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL253: minimum “C” grade in LL152. LL152 offered every Spring.

LL282 Major Poets (3)
This course introduces students to poetry via the reading and analysis of different poetic forms. While reading, listening to, performing and discussing poems from a wide cultural spectrum, students learn to evaluate and appreciate poetry by understanding such elements as metaphor and persona. Prerequisite: LL 131.

LL285 Writing About Music: A Seminar for Performers, Teachers, and Academics (3)
A course focusing on the essential writing tasks encountered by musicians in their roles as performers, teachers and scholars. Prerequisite: LL 131 or CMP 125. Offered every other year.

AS491 Arts and Sciences Internship (3 - 12)
This course requires 95 hours for each three credits for which the student enrolls. The student is required to spend 13 weeks of on-site participation in a broad range of daily operations at an internship site. In addition, there are group meetings with all students participating in internships and site-analysis assignments given under the direction of Arts and Sciences faculty. Students may enroll for a maximum of 12 credits of internships. Prerequisite: at least junior-level standing.

COM104 Speech Communication (3)
Examines basic communication principles and strategies of public speaking. Various genres of oral communication are studied, with an emphasis on extemporaneous and impromptu forms of delivery. Students research, prepare and deliver speeches that are then used as the focal point for the discussion of effective speaking and listening. A number of speeches are videotaped.

ENG253 American Popular Culture (3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of American culture and its profound impact on both the United States and the rest of the world. Pop culture theorists regard American culture as a dominant force; this course examines the development of this trend from historical, political and artistic perspectives.

ENG270 Major Poets (3)
Studies major American and British poets Prerequisite: LL 131.

GND 100 Introduction to Gender Studies (3)
An introduction to the role of gender in human experience, examining the biological, historical, literary, artistic, and institutional manifestations of gender, and exploring the intersections of gender, sex and sexuality.

LL037 College Reading and Writing (0) credits, 3 hours per week
Required for students placed into this course as a result of the basic skills English testing program. This intensive course reviews effective reading, writing, and study processes and leads students to the level of mastery required to begin LL131 English Composition the following semester. Offered every Fall.

LL131 English Composition (3)
An intensive essay writing course that provides students with the analytical, rhetorical and research skills needed to write well in many disciplines. Source-based writing is emphasized, culminating in a significant research project. In-class and outside-class writing methods are explored, leading students to master their individual writing processes. Prerequisite: LL037 or satisfactory score on basic skills English test. Offered every semester.

LL140, 142 French I, II (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of French language and culture. It is designed to develop basic grammar, vocabulary and conversation with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL142: minimum “C” grade in LL141. LL141 offered every Fall; LL142 offered every Spring.

LL145, 146 Italian I, II (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of Italian language and culture. It is designed to develop basic grammar, vocabulary and conversation with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening, and speaking). Prerequisite for LL146: minimum “C” grade in LL145. LL145 offered every Fall; LL146 offered every Spring.

LL151, 152 German I, II (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of German language and culture. It is designed to develop basic grammar, vocabulary and conversation with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL152: minimum “C” grade in LL151. LL151 offered every Fall; LL152 offered every Spring.

LL243, 244 French III, IV (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of French language and culture. It is designed to strengthen grammatical mastery, to build vocabulary and to encourage lively and meaningful communication in French with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL243: minimum “C” grade in LL142. LL142 offered every Fall; LL142 offered every Spring.

LL247, 248 Italian III, IV (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of Italian language and culture. It is designed to strengthen grammatical mastery, to build vocabulary and to encourage lively and meaningful communication in Italian with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL247: minimum “C” grade in LL146. LL146 offered every Fall; LL146 offered every Spring.

LL253, 254 German III, IV (3,3)
This course is an integrated approach to the study of German language and culture. It is designed to strengthen grammatical mastery, to build vocabulary and to encourage lively and meaningful communication in German with the purpose of developing proficiency in all four language skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Prerequisite for LL253: minimum “C” grade in LL152. LL152 offered every Fall; LL152 offered every Spring.

LL282 Major Poets (3)
This course introduces students to poetry via the reading and analysis of different poetic forms. While reading, listening to, performing and discussing poems from a wide cultural spectrum, students learn to evaluate and appreciate poetry by understanding such elements as metaphor and persona. Prerequisite: LL 131.

LL285 Writing About Music: A Seminar for Performers, Teachers, and Academics (3)
A course focusing on the essential writing tasks encountered by musicians in their roles as performers, teachers and scholars. Prerequisite: LL 131 or CMP 125. Offered every other year.
LL327 Dante's Commedia: Foundations of a Masterpiece (3)
An introduction to Dante Alighieri's Commedia (Inferno, Purgatorio and Paradiso), exploring key ethical and aesthetic elements of the poem through close reading and critical analysis of the primary text. Prerequisite: LL 131. Offered every other year.

LL640 German Reading (0 credits, 3 hours per week)
Designed for graduate students who have little or no previous experience with the German language. A functional course concentrating solely upon preparing students to translate German language sources pertinent to their fields of study. Completion of the course with a grade of “Y” satisfies the graduate language translation requirement. Recommended for Sacred Music, Organ Performance and Choral Conducting majors; not recommended for Voice Pedagogy and Performance or Piano Accompanying and Coaching majors. Offered in the Spring.

LL641 French Reading (0 credits, 3 hours per week)
Designed for graduate students who have little or no previous experience with the French language. A functional course concentrating solely upon preparing students to translate French language sources pertinent to their fields of study. Completion of the course with a grade of “Y” satisfies the graduate language translation requirement. Recommended for Sacred Music, Organ Performance and Choral Conducting majors; not recommended for Voice Pedagogy and Performance or Piano Accompanying and Coaching majors. This course is offered in the fall semester only. Offered in the Fall.

MCS110 Race, Class and Gender in Contemporary American Society (3)
This interdisciplinary course analyzes the ways in which race, class, gender and ethnic relationships shape the experience of all persons in this society. It examines the categories of race, class and gender as social constructs that have been historically developed and sustained by economic, social, political and cultural factors. Offered as needed.

MTH 100S Math Skills Lab (0 credits, 3 hours per week) (Fall semester)
The Math Skills Lab helps students master arithmetic and elementary algebra necessary for college level mathematics courses. Students are required to attend regular class sessions. Students have access to tutors, computer-assisted instruction, and structured workshops. This course does not count toward graduation; grading is on a Y/Z (pass/not pass) basis.

MTH102 Finite Mathematics (3)
This course begins by confronting popular misconceptions about elementary mathematics and moves to establish firm foundations that support discussions about various types of real numbers. Among ideas explored is the notion that infinity comes in different “sizes.” A brief review of the basic properties of linear and quadratic functions is followed by applications, elementary counting theory and probability. Offered once per year.

PHL100 Plato and Aristotle (3)
The beginnings of Western scientific and humanistic thought among the early Greeks and their progress into the two great systems of Plato and Aristotle. Selections from Plato and Aristotle are read and discussed to determine the meaning and significance of philosophical ideas that have subsequently influenced the whole history of Western Civilization. Offered every Fall.

PHL115 Ethics (3)
A combined historical and systematic analysis of the problems of ethics. Such problems as the nature and meaning of moral values and judgments, moral responsibility and freedom, conscience and happiness, the good life, and the relativity of value, are explored through the writings of such philosophers as Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Kant, Mill and Nietzsche.

PSY100 Introduction to Psychology (3)
An orientation to the science of psychology is presented using a multimodal approach consisting of lectures, classroom discussion, videotapes, computer simulations, field experiments and weekly progress evaluations. Topics include the scientific method, human development, intelligence and its measurement, special aptitudes and interests, personality, motivation and emotion, frustration and personality deviations, and learning, thinking, remembering and forgetting. Offered every semester.

PSY230 Child Development (3)
Presents theory and research on the social, emotional and cognitive development of children birth to age 12. Prerequisite: PSY100. Offered every Fall.

PSY231 Youth and Adolescent Development (3)
Presents theories, research and problems concerning development in youth and adolescence. Prerequisite: PSY100.

PSY240 Social Psychology (3)
Deals with the scientific study of human beings in social situations, focusing on reciprocal influence of the individual and the group, especially aspects of behavior that are socially determined. The nature of attitudes; their development and change; the nature of social influence; interpersonal perception and attraction; dynamics of social behavior; and social phenomena, such as prejudice and social movements, are covered.

SP171 Western Civilization I (3)
This survey history course presents a cohesive picture of the development of Western societies from prehistoric times to the early Renaissance. Social, political and economic aspects are covered; intellectual and cultural developments are emphasized. Familiarity with primary sources and critical reading are integral to the course. Offered every Fall.

SP172 Western Civilization II (3)
This survey history course covers developments in Western societies from the Renaissance to the present. Major intellectual and cultural trends and movements are presented, along with historical progress and socio-economic expansion. Offered every Spring.

SP274 Educational Psychology (3)
The psychological foundations of education, based on the findings of experimental research in learning, transfer, motivation, reinforcement, and behavioral modification. Prerequisite: PSY100. Offered every Spring.

SP408 Voice Science (3)
Study of the physics and physiology of voice production. Musical and vocal acoustics are explored using the facilities of the Westminster Voice Laboratory. Anatomic and physiologic underpinnings of respiration, phonation, articulation, registration and hearing are explored in depth. Offered every Fall and every other Spring.
Westminster Choir College Honors Program

Committee Members
Christian Carey (director), James Goldsworthy, Anthony Kosar, Marshall Onofrio

Teaching Faculty 2013-2014
Michael Brogan, Carol Brown, F. William Chickering, Patricia Mosto, Vanita Neelakanta, J.J. Penna, Barry Seldes, Jack Sullivan, Arlene Wilner

General Remarks
The Baccalaureate Honors Program (BHP) is a University-wide honors program designed to enrich the educational opportunities available to Rider students of proven intellectual capability who are invited to become Baccalaureate Scholars. Interdisciplinary in orientation, the Westminster Choir College program enables Baccalaureate Scholars at Westminster to expand their knowledge and interest in the liberal arts during their musical studies. Through a series of team-taught seminars, single discipline honors courses and other options for music honors study, as well as an honors thesis, scholars extend their ability to think critically, coherently, and systematically about the great themes, ideals and movements of their human heritage.

Students are invited to join the Westminster Baccalaureate Honors Program as entering freshmen and may apply as currently enrolled freshmen or sophomores. Generally, students with SAT and high school GPA scores in the top 20% of the entering Westminster freshmen class are considered for invitation into the WCC BHP program. Students currently enrolled at Rider University must have at least a 3.3 GPA at the time of application to the program. In order to remain in the Baccalaureate Honors Program, the student must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3.

Non-honors students, including juniors and seniors, who have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5, including juniors and seniors, may enroll in a particular honors seminar course with approval of the Westminster Choir College Honors Program Director. Permission will be given on a space-available basis, with priority given to students in the Honors Program.

In order to graduate with Baccalaureate Honors, Westminster students must complete eight honors courses: at least 4 interdisciplinary (team-taught) honors seminars, a capstone (thesis) project, and 3 other honors courses, seminars, or contracts. The Program is supplemented by other honors opportunities at the college and department level, and some graduate courses in music may be allowed as honors courses. All freshmen honors students take BHP150 Great Ideas II, which substitutes for English Composition. Most honors courses fulfill core degree requirements. Students may enroll in honors courses on either campus of Rider University. Individual course descriptions of courses to be offered in the 2010-2011 academic year are found below in this section and in the Rider University catalog under Baccalaureate Honors Program (BHP). Students should see the Westminster Choir College Honors Program Director regarding guidelines and options for completing honors studies.

Students enrolled at Rider University in the Honors Program may register for graduate courses on the Princeton campus according to the following policies:

- Students who have earned at least 45 credits and hold a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 may register for 600-level graduate courses upon permission of the instructor, the Honors Program Director, and the Associate Dean.

- Students who have earned at least 45 credits and hold a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.80 may register for 700-level graduate courses upon permission of the instructor, the Honors Program Director, the Chair of the department offering the course, and the Associate Dean.

- Approval is based upon criteria such as cumulative grade point average, courses taken, and preparation for the particular course requested.

Undergraduate students permitted to enroll in 600- or 700-level graduate courses must complete the same syllabus and requirements that pertain to the graduate students in the course. The grade for the course will be recorded on a graduate transcript.

If a grade of “B-” or higher is earned, the course will be permitted to substitute for an undergraduate honors course. For any course used to meet undergraduate requirements, should the student later decide to enroll in a graduate program of the Westminster Choir College of the Arts, the course cannot be used to meet graduate program requirements. In the event the course is required in the graduate program, the department sponsoring the program will identify a suitable substitution.

Honors seminars are designated on student transcripts, whether or not the student completes the Baccalaureate Honors Program. Upon successful completion of the program, an honors student receives an appropriate certificate. Successful completion also is recorded on the transcript and listed in the commencement program.

Princeton Courses: 2013-2014
In addition to these courses, several other options are offered at the Lawrenceville campus.

BHP 150 Great Ideas II: Freshman Baccalaureate Honors seminar (3)
Great ideas of Western civilization are studied in their cultural and historical context from an interdisciplinary perspective. The course traces the impact of these ideas on society, politics, economics, sciences, and the arts. This writing intensive course substitutes for LI131. Pre-requisite: membership in Honors Program or POI.

BHP222 Existentialism in Literature
Introduces students to Existentialism as a 20th-century movement with roots going back to the 19th century and as a philosophy that has special relevance and importance for understanding today’s world. Reading and discussion are based on topics such as: lying and the nature of reality, faith and reason, revaluation of values, and the meaninglessness of life.

BHP259 The Environment: A Conflict of Interest (3)
Examines Critical environmental issues such as global warming; food, water and energy resources; population trends; and global industrialization. Scientific understanding will be combined with knowledge about strategies for raising community awareness in order to (re)formulate public policy. Students will be asked to define the problems; research available and prospective solutions; identify the technical, social, political, and economic constraints; and finally propose a workable strategy for making progress toward solutions.

BHP260 Education and the Arts
Through the study of classic and contemporary artistic works as well as influential philosophies and theories of education, this course explores representations of education in fiction, nonfiction, drama, poetry, film, painting (and other art forms) and the relationship between theory and practice. Society’s shifting, ambivalent attitudes toward teachers and the educational process will be studied from multiple perspectives, including those of artists who are important educators themselves. Readings on educational theory will address, among other topics, the controversial relationship between standardized testing and recent developments in cognitive science.

Committee Members
Christian Carey (director), James Goldsworthy, Anthony Kosar, Marshall Onofrio

Teaching Faculty 2013-2014

General Remarks
The Baccalaureate Honors Program (BHP) is a University-wide honors program designed to enrich the educational opportunities available to Rider students of proven intellectual capability who are invited to become Baccalaureate Scholars. Interdisciplinary in orientation, the Westminster Choir College program enables Baccalaureate Scholars at Westminster to expand their knowledge and interest in the liberal arts during their musical studies. Through a series of team-taught seminars, single discipline honors courses and other options for music honors study, as well as an honors thesis, scholars extend their ability to think critically, coherently, and systematically about the great themes, ideals and movements of their human heritage.

Students are invited to join the Westminster Baccalaureate Honors Program as entering freshmen and may apply as currently enrolled freshmen or sophomores. Generally, students with SAT and high school GPA scores in the top 20% of the entering Westminster freshmen class are considered for invitation into the WCC BHP program. Students currently enrolled at Rider University must have at least a 3.3 GPA at the time of application to the program. In order to remain in the Baccalaureate Honors Program, the student must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3.

Non-honors students, including juniors and seniors, who have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5, including juniors and seniors, may enroll in a particular honors seminar course with approval of the Westminster Choir College Honors Program Director. Permission will be given on a space-available basis, with priority given to students in the Honors Program.

In order to graduate with Baccalaureate Honors, Westminster students must complete eight honors courses: at least 4 interdisciplinary (team-taught) honors seminars, a capstone (thesis) project, and 3 other honors courses, seminars, or contracts. The Program is supplemented by other honors opportunities at the college and department level, and some graduate courses in music may be allowed as honors courses. All freshmen honors students take BHP150 Great Ideas II, which substitutes for English Composition. Most honors courses fulfill core degree requirements. Students may enroll in honors courses on either campus of Rider University. Individual course descriptions of courses to be offered in the 2010-2011 academic year are found below in this section and in the Rider University catalog under Baccalaureate Honors Program (BHP). Students should see the Westminster Choir College Honors Program Director regarding guidelines and options for completing honors studies.

Students enrolled at Rider University in the Honors Program may register for graduate courses on the Princeton campus according to the following policies:

- Students who have earned at least 45 credits and hold a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 may register for 600-level graduate courses upon permission of the instructor, the Honors Program Director, and the Associate Dean.

- Students who have earned at least 45 credits and hold a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.80 may register for 700-level graduate courses upon permission of the instructor, the Honors Program Director, the Chair of the department offering the course, and the Associate Dean.

- Approval is based upon criteria such as cumulative grade point average, courses taken, and preparation for the particular course requested.

Undergraduate students permitted to enroll in 600- or 700-level graduate courses must complete the same syllabus and requirements that pertain to the graduate students in the course. The grade for the course will be recorded on a graduate transcript.

If a grade of “B-” or higher is earned, the course will be permitted to substitute for an undergraduate honors course. For any course used to meet undergraduate requirements, should the student later decide to enroll in a graduate program of the Westminster Choir College of the Arts, the course cannot be used to meet graduate program requirements. In the event the course is required in the graduate program, the department sponsoring the program will identify a suitable substitution.

Honors seminars are designated on student transcripts, whether or not the student completes the Baccalaureate Honors Program. Upon successful completion of the program, an honors student receives an appropriate certificate. Successful completion also is recorded on the transcript and listed in the commencement program.

Princeton Courses: 2013-2014
In addition to these courses, several other options are offered at the Lawrenceville campus.

BHP 150 Great Ideas II: Freshman Baccalaureate Honors seminar (3)
Great ideas of Western civilization are studied in their cultural and historical context from an interdisciplinary perspective. The course traces the impact of these ideas on society, politics, economics, sciences, and the arts. This writing intensive course substitutes for LI131. Pre-requisite: membership in Honors Program or POI.

BHP222 Existentialism in Literature
Introduces students to Existentialism as a 20th-century movement with roots going back to the 19th century and as a philosophy that has special relevance and importance for understanding today’s world. Reading and discussion are based on topics such as: lying and the nature of reality, faith and reason, revaluation of values, and the meaninglessness of life.

BHP259 The Environment: A Conflict of Interest (3)
Examines Critical environmental issues such as global warming; food, water and energy resources; population trends; and global industrialization. Scientific understanding will be combined with knowledge about strategies for raising community awareness in order to (re)formulate public policy. Students will be asked to define the problems; research available and prospective solutions; identify the technical, social, political, and economic constraints; and finally propose a workable strategy for making progress toward solutions.

BHP260 Education and the Arts
Through the study of classic and contemporary artistic works as well as influential philosophies and theories of education, this course explores representations of education in fiction, nonfiction, drama, poetry, film, painting (and other art forms) and the relationship between theory and practice. Society’s shifting, ambivalent attitudes toward teachers and the educational process will be studied from multiple perspectives, including those of artists who are important educators themselves. Readings on educational theory will address, among other topics, the controversial relationship between standardized testing and recent developments in cognitive science.
BHP300 Cultural Politics
This course will focus on the musical and political life of the American composer and conductor Leonard Bernstein. We will explore the figure of Bernstein - his performing and creative life, his status as cultural icon and celebrity - against the pulse of New York City's cultural scene during the 1950's and 60's. Musical works by Bernstein, Copland, Thomson and Rorem will be discussed, as well as analysis of literature by Auden, Whitman, O'Hara, Ferlinghetti and others. We will also look at the role of jazz and the visual arts in the cultural milieu of the time.

Conducting

Faculty
Ryan Brandau, Joe Miller (Chair and Director of Choral Activities), James Jordan, Andrew Megill, Amanda Quist

General Remarks
The reputation of Westminster Choir College rests in large part upon the excellence of the choirs and the success of its graduates. The nation's leading critics and orchestra conductors continue to find the choirs worthy of the highest praise. Choral music is therefore the focus of all curricula. Westminster alumni are employed by schools, universities, churches, professional choruses and orchestras and opera houses throughout the world. Opportunities for choral performance on a professional level are unparalleled, and students acquire a strong foundation in conducting technique and knowledge of choral literature.

Conducting Major: Graduate
The graduate choral conducting program, generally a two-year program, trains conductors to be marketable and effective musicians. Westminster offers a balance of academic and performance opportunities. Graduate conducting majors take a core of research, literature, conducting, pedagogy and ensemble. Applied study and ensemble conducting offer each candidate the opportunity to work with the conducting faculty. Candidates must successfully complete a comprehensive oral exam before a degree is conferred. Graduate Conducting majors are admitted by audition in order to assure quality conducting experiences and contact with the graduate faculty.

Conducting Concentration: Graduate
Graduate students majoring in Sacred Music and those Music Education majors admitted with conducting as the performance field participate in Symphonic Choir for two semesters and in Master Singers for two semesters. A half recital in conducting is presented at the culmination of study. For Sacred Music majors, the conducting recital is a requirement in addition to the solo recital.

Ensemble Grading Policy
A. Attendance
1. Two absences are allowed per semester. These may not be used for dress rehearsals and/or performances.
2. All events on the syllabus are required.
3. Any absences over two will result in a lowered letter grade.
4. Extenuating circumstances should be discussed with the director.
5. Be on time. Two tardies will count as one absence.
6. Missing a dress rehearsal or concert will result in a failing grade for the semester.

B. Participation/General Information
1. Positive participation factors into your grade.
2. Music and pencil are required at each rehearsal.
3. Memorization, written translations and other analytical study may be required.

Required Ensembles
Required ensembles are the essence of Westminster Choir College. These experiences enrich the entire student body and create the opportunity to form a creative musical core.

Chapel Choir and Schola Cantorum are designed to meet the needs of freshmen and sophomores. Each ensemble provides a dynamic and focused experience to build a strong foundation of rehearsal skills, choral tone, language and musicianship. Both ensembles use a variety of multicultural repertoire to build a strong foundation for each student.

The Symphonic Choir is at the heart of the college choral community. The ensemble appears with symphony orchestras of the United States and Europe. Students above the lower division sing in the Symphonic Choir, preparing choral/orchestral repertoire for performance at major venues along with local and regional concerts.

Elective Ensembles
Elective ensembles are open to students by audition only. Auditions are held in the fall semester, and students perform in that ensemble for the academic year. The elective ensembles are Westminster Choir, Williamson Voices, Kantorei, Jubilee Singers and Concert Handbell Choir I.

Courses
CR109 Chapel Choir (1)
Comprised of undergraduate students in their first year of study, Chapel Choir focuses on music for men's, women's, and mixed chorus. The ensemble provides the fundamentals of artistic choral ensemble singing and a foundation for all Westminster choral ensembles. Placement hearing required.

CR 209 Schola Cantorum (1)
Comprised of undergraduate students in their second year of study, Schola Cantorum focuses on music for mixed chorus and continues to build and refine the skills developed in Chapel Choir. This ensemble presents campus, community, and regional performances. Placement hearing required.

CR215 Fundamentals of Conducting (3)
This course provides the foundation of conducting technique and philosophy. The overall focus of the course is to establish the important relationship between ear, body and the choral sound. Prerequisite: TH141. Offered every semester.

CR315 Techniques of Conducting (3)
Continued development of conducting technique with emphasis on more complex styles and patterns, and on communication through appropriate gestures. Further improvement in conducting various dynamics and articulations, as well as more effective use of the left hand. Rehearsal procedures, repertoire programming, score preparation and baton techniques are incorporated into the course. Prerequisite: CR 215. Offered every semester.
CR505 Advanced Conducting (3)
A continuation of the conducting studies begun in CR215 and CR315, this course aims to be more student-centered, following the process from repertoire planning to the final performance. Intensive score preparation, advanced rehearsal techniques, performance practice and baton technique. Prerequisite: CR315. Offered every other Fall.

CR509 Symphonic Choir (1)
A large mixed chorus comprised of students above the lower division, including graduate students from all disciplines. The ensemble regularly performs in the region and focuses on the major choral/orchestral repertoire along with a wide variety of repertoire for large mixed chorus. Placement hearing required.

CR511 Westminster Choir (1)
A highly select ensemble that performs and records a wide variety of choral repertoire, the Westminster Choir regularly tours nationally and internationally, and aspires to the highest professional standards. Members are selected by audition from all Westminster students above the freshman level. The requirements for selection include good academic standing, strong musicianship, and superior vocal talent. Auditions are held in the fall semester and students participate for the academic year.

CR513 Williamson Voices (1)
A chamber choir with a unique mission that combines performance and outreach education. Repertoire is chosen from a broad spectrum of literature, including world music and contemporary choral works. Auditions are held in the fall semester and students participate for the academic year.

CR515 Kantorei (1)
An early music vocal chamber ensemble specializing in music before 1750, with occasional forays into more contemporary repertoire. [Although the ensemble will generally consist of around 16 singers, the exact make-up of the ensemble will vary from semester to semester, depending on the works to be studied and performed.] Repertoire will include works for vocal ensemble and works featuring significant solo work. The entire ensemble will rehearse three hours per week. Keyboardists may audition for the ensemble. Auditions are held in the fall semester and students participate for the academic year.

CR517 Master Singers (1)
A mixed ensemble serving as the choir for Graduate Conducting, Sacred Music and Music Education majors. Repertoire consists of a wide variety of choral works drawn from all style periods, works appropriate for use in churches and in schools at the secondary and post-secondary levels. Four semesters are required for all graduate Choral Conducting majors. Two semesters are required for Sacred Music majors, and those Music Education majors who have selected conducting as their performance field. This ensemble is non-auditioned and open to all students.

CR524 Vocal Techniques for Choirs (3)
Study of vocal techniques appropriate for use in choral rehearsals and for teaching class voice. Techniques for effecting change in group vocal production are discussed, including such topics as the identification of group vocal problems and mental and physical preparation of a group for good vocal production. Techniques to be developed include: (1) how to communicate information about vocal technique to amateur singers, (2) exercises used to develop choral sound by improving diction, dynamics, legato, staccato, martellato, high and low registers, resonance, vowel modification, etc., (3) how to train singers to use a vocal production specifically appropriate to the repertoire of various style periods and the demands of individual composers, and (4) conducting methods for good choral and vocal training. Recommended both for conducting majors and for students in other major programs, including those for whom the voice is not the primary performance medium. Offered every other year.

CR527 Choral Literature I (3)
A broad survey of choral repertoire from Gregorian chant to present-day compositions. Emphasis is placed upon knowing the availability and sources of music of major composers and of music appropriate for performance in today's churches and schools. Offered every Fall.

CR528 Choral Literature II (3)
A study of selected major choral works, involving analytical and stylistic study. Oral reports by class members on assigned topics. Offered every Spring.

CR564 Conducting Primary (1)
Intensive private study with a member of the conducting faculty. An assessment of the students’ needs is evaluated during the first semester to form an individual-based syllabus for each semester. Two semesters are required for graduate Choral Conducting majors. One semester must be taken concurrently with CR607 Conducting Performance.

CR621 Choral Conducting I (3)
A practical and theoretical study of issues of Baroque performance practice, including tempo, phrasing and articulation, ornamentation, rhythmic alternation, qualities of sound, continuo practice, influence of dance, affect and national idioms. Primary source materials will serve as the basic core of readings for the course, supplemented and supported by recordings and contemporary resources. In the later half of the semester, students will perform in a series of master classes. Prerequisites for undergraduates: MH248, TH241. Offered in rotation with other Conducting free electives.

CR622 Choral Conducting II (3)
In addition to building on the conducting skills taught in Conducting I, this course will focus upon acquisition of a broad range of rehearsal methods and techniques and gaining a comprehensive knowledge of choral ensemble warm-up philosophies, methods and techniques. Conductors will continue to study various approaches to score analysis that aid in preparation for rehearsal. Participants in the course will be required to submit a comprehensive case study which focuses on rehearsal technique and rehearsal procedures. Prerequisite: CR621. Offered every Spring.
Faculty
Anthony Kosar (chair), Samantha Bassler
Benjamin Boyle, Christian Carey, Timothy Cochran, Charles Frantz, Dana Gorcezny-Mostak, Douglas Helvering, Ronald Hemmel, Eric Hung, Jay Kawarsky, Carmen Matieescu, Sharon Mirchandani (on leave Spring 2014), Joel Phillips, Timothy Urban, Stefan Young

General Remarks
The program in composition, music history and theory aims to develop the aural skills needed by all musicians, to provide the necessary theoretical knowledge for the continuing study and performance of music, to build an understanding of music's function in society, to develop analytical and esthetic understanding of music forms and styles and to foster the creative impulse in music.

The Undergraduate Music History Curriculum
Music history is concerned with why music matters to us both aesthetically and socially, what the past can teach us about ourselves, and how we arrive at our understandings of the past. It asks such questions as: why did this style or trend occur at this time? Why do we consider this composer to be more important than another composer? What social or political ideas are incorporated into this music? How can music communicate social or political ideas and change society for the better or the worse?

All undergraduates are required to take the two-semester Historiography sequence, Music Since 1900 and a music history elective at or above the 400 level. After completing the required courses, students will have: 1) gained a working knowledge of the history of Western Art Music, 2) some exposure to music of several other music cultures, 3) acquired information literacy skills that will allow them to conduct further research in music history, 4) improved their ability to read and critique academic writings and 5) completed at least one major research project.

Undergraduate Music Theory Curriculum
Required musicianship courses, Contemporary Trends, and elective theory courses form the core of the undergraduate music theory curriculum. All baccalaureate candidates must elect a level I theory course; Bachelor of Music candidates also must elect a level II theory course. All theory electives are defined as level I or level II under course descriptions. Also see “Music Theory Electives” below.

Incoming undergraduates take placement tests and may be required to take Introduction to Musicianship before beginning the core sequence of studies in musicianship. Exemption from and credit for required college-level courses may be earned by passing examinations administered by the department. These examinations are intended for entering freshmen and transfer students only.

Incoming undergraduates who hold scores of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Examination in Music Theory will receive credit by examination for TH141, Musicianship I. Students receiving credit for TH141 are eligible to take a placement test to determine if credit by examination may be granted for additional theory courses.

Theory/Composition Major:
Undergraduate
The curriculum for the undergraduate Theory/Composition major is designed to foster individual creative ability and to develop a broad and informed musicianship along with a knowledge of the literature of all periods. The department welcomes diversity of compositional styles and esthetic viewpoints and encourages exploration on the part of its students. The program culminates with a recital of original music written while a student is enrolled at Westminster.

Composition Major:
Graduate
Composition majors are expected to write works for soloists, for chamber ensembles, and for large wind or orchestral ensembles. The department welcomes diversity of compositional styles and esthetic viewpoints and encourages exploration on the part of its students. The program culminates with a recital of original music written while a student is enrolled at Westminster.

Composition Primary:
Graduate
Graduate students majoring in Sacred Music or Music Education may be admitted with a composition primary. Such a student must complete three semesters of Composition Primary and must present a composition recital as a conductor, accompanist, soloist, or ensemble performer. For Sacred Music majors, the composition recital is distinct from the required conducting recital.

Music History Elective
The Music History elective (MH433, MH733) is an in-depth exploration of a single topic (e.g., a composer, a genre, a country). Topics will vary from year to year. Generally, offerings include at least one course in Western Art Music before 1800, one course in Western Art Music since 1800, one course in Asian, Latin American or African music, and one course in Popular Music (broadly defined) each year. The goal of the elective is not only to teach students about the specific topic of the course, but also to develop students’ research skills so that they can teach themselves about any topic in music history in the future. The Music History elective includes a significant research paper (2000+ words at the 400 level; 3000+ words at the 700 level).

Music Theory Electives
Elective courses provide students with opportunities to apply their skills to specific areas of inquiry after satisfying specific prerequisites. The core requirements for Bachelor of Music students include two music theory electives. Bachelor of Music students may meet the theory requirement by taking one level I elective (preferably after completing TH142 and before taking TH241) and one level II elective, or else by taking two level II electives. Level I theory electives include TH237, 251, 253, 255, and 259. Level II theory electives include TH424, 431, 432, 433, 452 and 550.

Music Computing Center
Westminster maintains a music computing facility in which students can compose, orchestrate, and print their compositions in publishable quality using computers interfaced with sampler/synthesizers as well as sequencing and music printing software.
Music Composition and Theory Courses

TH045 Introduction to Musicianship (0 credits, 4.5 hours per week)
Integration of the basic elements of music, scales, intervals, key signatures, triads and rhythmic notation with the practical skills of sight singing, rhythmic reading, keyboard harmony and dictation. Both the theoretical and the practical portion must be passed individually in order to receive a passing grade. Offered every semester.

TH141 Musicianship I (4 credits, 4.5 hours per week)
This course assists students in learning and integrating aural, performance, analytical and composition skills involving diatonic melody and harmony. Both the theoretical and the practical portion must be passed individually in order to receive a passing grade. Prerequisite: TH045 or passing a placement test. Offered every semester.

TH142 Musicianship II (4 credits, 4.5 hours per week)
A continuation of TH141 involving chromatic melody and harmony with an introduction to binary and ternary form. Prerequisite: TH141 or passing a placement test. Offered every semester.

TH237 Composition (3)
Class instruction in original composition. May be taken as a level I elective. Prerequisite (for non-Theory/Composition majors only): TH142 or passing a placement test. Offered every Fall.

TH241 Musicianship III (4 credits, 4.5 hours per week)
A continuation of TH142 with an introduction to larger musical forms and counterpoint. Prerequisite: TH142 or passing a placement test. Offered every semester.

TH251 Analytical Studies I (3)
An in-depth analytical study of a select body of tonal music to be determined by the instructor. The music, which will contain only the harmonic vocabulary and formal structures studied in TH141 and TH142, may vary each time the course is offered. May be taken as a level I theory elective. Prerequisite: TH142. Offered every Fall, Spring and Summer.

TH253 Orchestration (3)
A study of the orchestra and its individual instruments from the standpoint of the composer, arranger and conductor. May be taken as a level I theory elective. Prerequisite: TH142. Offered every other Fall.

TH255 Song Writing (3)
Solo vocal composition in various styles. May be taken as a level I theory elective. Prerequisite: TH142. Offered in rotation with other Theory electives.

TH259 Electroacoustic Music (3)
An introduction to the history and literature of electroacoustic music emphasizing hands-on creative opportunities in sequencing and digital sound processing. May be taken as a level I theory elective. Prerequisite: TH242. Offered in rotation with other Theory electives.

TH342 Contemporary Trends (3)
An analytical study of the compositional techniques of the 20th and 21st centuries. Prerequisite: TH241. Offered every Fall, Spring and Summer.

TH424 Choral and Instrumental Arranging (3)
Arranging for various ensembles of voices and instruments. May be taken as a level II theory elective. Prerequisite: TH241. Offered in rotation with other Theory electives.

TH431 Form and Analysis (3)
Study of the compositional process as observed in selected examples of music literature, predominantly from the tonal repertoire. May be taken as a level II theory elective. Prerequisite: TH241. Offered in rotation with other Theory electives.

TH432 Contrapuntal Techniques (3)
18th century counterpoint with an emphasis on analysis and writing of original compositions. May be taken as a level II theory elective. Prerequisite: TH241. Offered in rotation with other Theory electives.

TH433 Special Topics (3)
The content of the course carrying this number will vary with the special interests and qualifications of the professor teaching it. May be taken as a level II theory elective. Prerequisite: TH241. Offered in rotation with other Theory electives.

TH452 Analytical Studies II (3)
An in-depth analytical study of a select body of tonal music to be determined by the instructor. The music, which will contain a more advanced harmonic vocabulary and larger formal structures than the music studied in TH251, may vary each time the course is offered. May be taken as a level II theory elective. Prerequisite: TH241. Offered every Fall, Spring and Summer.

TH480 Senior Project (3)
Independent study in theory or composition resulting in either a paper comparable to a substantial journal article or a composition in one of the larger forms. Prerequisite: Six semesters of private composition study or permission of the department.

TH511 New Music Ensemble (1 credit, 2 hours per week)
This course provides an opportunity to perform new music, primarily works of fellow students. It will also provide instrumentalists an opportunity to develop their performance skills more fully.

TH550 Keyboard Harmony (3)
Advanced opportunities for creative activities utilizing the resources of Westminster's Music Computing Center. Previous experience with sequencers and/or digital audio is expected. Prerequisite: Removal of all music theory deficiencies. Offered every other Fall.

TH622 Electroacoustic Music (3)
This course assists students in learning and integrating aural, performance, analytical and composition skills. Both the theoretical and the practical portion must be passed individually in order to receive a passing grade. It is strongly recommended that this course be taken at the outset of graduate study. Offered every Fall.

TH623 Seminar in Music Theory (3)
The content of the course bearing this number will vary with the special interests and qualifications of the professor teaching it. Prerequisite: Removal of all music theory deficiencies. Offered every other Fall.

TH625 Composition (3)
Class instruction in original composition. Projects and presentations. Prerequisite: Removal of all music theory deficiencies.

TH645 Electroacoustic Music (3)
Electroacoustic music emphasizing hands-on creative opportunities in sequencing and digital sound processing. May be taken as a level I theory elective. Prerequisite: TH242. Offered in rotation with other Theory electives.

TH655 Composition Project (3)
Graduate-level private study in composition culminating in a major composition in one of the larger forms. Prerequisite: Three semesters of TH645.
TH726 Analysis (3)
A study of the compositional process as observed in selected tonal works, using the analytical approach of Heinrich Schenker. Prerequisite: Removal of all music theory deficiencies. Offered every Spring.

Music History Courses
MH247 Music Historiography I (3)
Historiography I begins by exploring similarities and differences between various music cultures around the world, and continues with an examination of selected genres of Western Art Music of the Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque periods. Basic information literacy skills, such as searching library catalogs, databases and reading academic articles also will be covered. Prerequisite: IL131. Offered every Fall.

MH248 Music Historiography II (3)
Examines Western Art Music since 1750 and includes a research assignment that builds upon the information literacy skills gained in MH247. Prerequisite: MH247. Offered every Spring.

MH345 Music Since 1900 (3)
Examines controversies and aesthetic movements in 20th and 21st century music. Emphasis is placed upon critical reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: MH248. Offered every semester.

MH433 Seminar in Music History (3)
The contents of courses carrying this number will vary with the special interests and qualifications of the instructors teaching them. Possible topics include period courses, courses from a distinct perspective, composer courses and genre courses. Prerequisite: MH248. Offered every Fall, Spring and Summer.

MH608 Graduate Music History Review (0 credits, 3 hours per week)
Required for graduate students who are admitted with deficiencies in music history, as determined by the graduate placement test in music history. It is strongly recommended that this course be taken at the outset of graduate study. Offered every Fall.

MH731 Introduction to Musicology (3)
Introduction to the basic tools of research in historical musicology in order to foster: (1) an awareness of the nature and scope of historical musicology as a scholarly discipline; (2) familiarity with the techniques of musicological research; (3) an understanding of the relationship between musicological research and performance practice; and (4) experience in the application of musicological techniques to specific musical works and issues. It is strongly recommended that this course be taken at the outset of graduate study. Required for all Master of Music candidates. Offered every Fall and Spring and every other Summer.

MH733 Seminar in Music History (3)
The content of the course carrying this number will vary with the special interests and qualifications of the professor teaching it. Prerequisite: Removal of all music history deficiencies. It is strongly recommended that MH731 be taken prior to this course. Offered every Fall, Spring and Summer.

MH734 Proseminar in Music of the United States (3)
A graduate-level introduction to the scholarly study of music in the U.S. Readings will cover music in Colonial/Early America, Western art music, popular music, and music of various ethnic communities. Prerequisite: Removal of all music history deficiencies. Offered in Spring of even years.

MH735 Public Musicology (3)
A graduate-level introduction to the many ways musicology can engage with communities and events outside the academy. Topics include music criticism, oral history, museum education, archives, and cultural tourism. Prerequisite: Removal of all music history deficiencies. Offered every Spring.

MH750 Thesis I (3)
Independent research under faculty supervision leading to a master's thesis. Students register for this course in their first term of thesis research. Prerequisite: Removal of all music history deficiencies. Offered every semester.

MH751 Thesis II (3)
Independent research under faculty supervision leading to a master's thesis. Students register for this course in their second term of thesis research. Prerequisite: Removal of all music history deficiencies. Offered every semester.
Music Education Major: Undergraduate

The undergraduate Music Education curriculum is planned to develop teachers who are reflective, who acknowledge the connections music has to the child’s world and who seek to promote an understanding of those connections in a social context. As a result of a curriculum based on Critical Pedagogy for Music Education they come to know and understand: (1) the central concepts, tools of inquiry and structures of music education as they relate to the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for the Visual and Performing Arts and how to design appropriate learning experiences that connect to the students’ world and help students to broaden their perceptions of the world around them; (2) how children learn and adapt to instruction that meets a diversity of learning styles and special learning needs in a variety of school contexts; (3) the importance of teaching that is culturally responsive; (4) instructional planning and curriculum design that promote critical thinking, action and feeling through teaching constructivist and other appropriate strategies; (5) how to engage students in problem solving, problem posing and meaningful dialogue; (6) the appropriate use of multiple assessments; (7) sound principles of effective classroom management; (8) effective verbal, nonverbal and written communication techniques and the tools of information literacy; (9) the importance of being articulate advocates for music education in the schools; (10) the importance of schooling within the context of the community and of learning to build partnerships with parents, families and agencies within the community to support students’ learning and well-being; (11) the importance of on-going professional development. The curriculum includes a state-approved music education program that leads to a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Students whose general progress is unsatisfactory or whose cumulative grade point average falls below a minimum 2.75 level may be dropped from the Music Education major. If a student is dropped from the major because of failure to maintain the minimum grade point average, s/he may apply for readmission to the Music Education department. Readmission will be dependent upon various criteria, including the G.P.A., current academic progress and the student’s general standing. Decisions regarding retention or appeals will be made in a manner consistent with state and institutional non-discrimination policies.

Applications for certification are processed each year on November 15 and April 15.

Music Education Lab

Undergraduates must meet the weekly attendance and participation requirements for Music Education Lab during every semester of enrollment up to seven semesters as an undergraduate Music Education major except for the senior student teaching semester. Grading is “P” (satisfactory) or “U” (unsatisfactory). As part of the Music Education Lab experience, students are required to complete 15 hours of professional development. Students propose their own Professional Development Activity (PDA) to be approved by the lab instructor each semester.

Graduate students have no departmental requirements in Music Education Lab.

National Association for Music Education

Music Education majors are encouraged to join the Westminster student chapter of the National Association for Music Education (NAME). Membership at the state level enables them to attend state, regional and national meetings, providing them with a connection to active members of the profession. Members also receive the Music Educators Journal, Tempo and Teaching Music, which are used as supplementary texts in several courses.

Music Education Majors must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75. Students whose general progress is unsatisfactory or whose cumulative grade point average falls below a minimum 2.75 level may be dropped from the Music Education major. If a student is dropped from the major because of failure to maintain the minimum grade point average, s/he may apply for readmission to the Music Education department. Readmission will be dependent upon various criteria, including the G.P.A., current academic progress and the student’s general standing. Decisions regarding retention or appeals will be made in a manner consistent with state and institutional non-discrimination policies.

Applications for certification are processed each year on November 15 and April 15.

Practicums and Field-based Observations

In addition to the standard student teaching semester in the senior year, a special feature of the Westminster program is the experience of observation and teaching in the context of the elementary and secondary praxis courses, ME581 and ME582. These combine instruction in music methods with practical experience in public school contexts. Several music education courses require students to make observations of music classes in urban, suburban, public and private schools.

Students must be prepared to arrange for transportation to and from practicums at a reasonable distance from the college and to sustain related expenses.

Priority Registration

Because of the demand for these courses, ME majors will receive priority registration for ME111, ME171, ME271, ME371, ME581 and ME582. Students who register after pre-registration are not assured places in these classes. Students need permission of the chair to register for student teaching. All pre-requisites for student teaching must be completed before permission is granted. Therefore, students are urged to complete pre-requisites (including PI204) by the end of the spring semester of their junior year. It is recommended that students meet piano proficiency requirements by the end of their sophomore year.

Student Teaching

Student teaching is a full semester in duration and is usually completed during the seventh or eighth semester of study. Students may not enroll for any applied or classroom courses during the semester of student teaching. In addition, students may not present or participate in recitals or choral performances or ensembles during the semester of student teaching. Further departmental policies regarding the student teaching semester are contained in the Music Education Department Handbook. Students are referred to the paragraph above which relates to registering for the student teaching semester.

Music Education Portfolios

All Music Education majors must maintain portfolios of work providing evidence of their suitability for teaching. Portfolios of undergraduates are reviewed by the department with students when they have earned at least 60 credits as well as upon completion of ME492 Student Teaching. Students must pass the portfolio review to continue in the department. Portfolios of graduate students are reviewed each year.
Bachelor of Music/Master of Arts in Teaching (B.M./M.A.T.) 5-year Combined Degree Program

The Bachelor of Music/Master of Arts in Teaching is a five-year, dual-degree University program whereby students earn a Bachelor of Music degree with a major in Music Education from Westminster Choir College and a Master of Arts in Teaching degree from the School of Education. The State of New Jersey letter of eligibility with advanced standing, commonly called “certification”, is granted upon completion of the dual degree program. Students may apply for this program upon successful completion of their sophomore portfolio review and, if accepted, may begin the program in their junior year. Students must have the recommendation of the Music Education Department and meet specific requirements for admission that are included elsewhere in this catalog as well as the Rider University catalog.

Music Education Major: Graduate (M.M.)

This program is designed for students who wish to major in music education with a concentration in applied music or composition. It is generally expected that students interested in the Master of Music program will hold state teaching certification and will have taught for at least one year prior to initial enrollment at Westminster. Applicants are sometimes accepted without this experience, but the Music Education Department reserves the right to require that a year of successful teaching be completed before the Master of Music degree in this major field is granted. Applicants must complete an audition as part of the admission process. The Master of Music degree in music education does not itself include courses leading to New Jersey certification; applicants should therefore normally possess certificates before beginning master’s work.

The Master of Music program reflects the Westminster philosophy that the music educator must be a fully capable musician. Consequently, there is a decided emphasis on performance or composition in the curriculum, with several options available. The professional sequence of courses conjoins philosophy of music education, psychology of music learning and praxis. The course content is presented in the context of post-modern critical theory and connects to the social, cultural and political tensions found in schooling. Students acquire habits of mind to challenge the status quo and complete the program as agents of change—advocating a critical pedagogy for music education that is transformational.

Master of Music Education (M.M.E)

The Master of Music Education program is for music teachers who wish to complete graduate study in four summers or in two academic years. Students may also combine summer and academic terms to accelerate completion. Included is the option to complete teacher certification. Applicants must submit a teaching video and interview as part of the admission process.

This program includes music education courses, music core courses, choral ensemble performance and a self-designed, 12-credit area of focus proposed by the student to the department. The degree culminates in the completion of a master’s thesis. It is possible for students who hold an undergraduate degree in music to complete New Jersey teacher certification through this program. Students in the certification program must plan to include study during the academic year in order to complete required field experiences, including student teaching. Like the Master of Music (M.M.) degree, the professional sequence of courses conjoins philosophy of music education, psychology of music learning and praxis. The course content is presented in the context of post-modern critical theory and connects to the social, cultural and political tensions found in schooling. Students acquire habits of mind to challenge the status quo and complete the program as agents of change—advocating a critical pedagogy for music education that is transformational.

Music Education Courses Online

The following music education courses are offered in traditional (fall, spring and summer terms) and online formats throughout the year. The online versions may be offered in 13-week, 8-week and 3 week formats. Students in the MM, MME or BM/MAT programs may take either the traditional or online format to complete their degree. Students in other degree programs may take these courses as free electives:

ME 721: Curriculum Development and Evaluation
ME 723: Psychology for Music Teachers
ME 692: History and Philosophy of Music Education
ME 685: Research in Music Education
ME 693: Seminar in Music Education

The following courses are offered by the College of Continuing Studies and may be used as electives in graduate music education programs. They are taught quarterly, online in 8-week modules throughout the year:

CP 600: Creative Practices in Music Teaching and Learning
CP 620: Creative Practices in Vocal Science
CP 640: Creative Practices in Choral Pedagogy
CP 660: Creative Practices in Classroom

Westminster Academy

The Westminster Academy is the laboratory school of the Music Education Department and the Westminster Conservatory. Classes are taught in a residency program at John Witherspoon Middle School, located in Princeton, and to home-schooled students at Westminster Conservatory, located on the Westminster campus. Opportunities for teaching internships are provided for graduate students in music education as well as practicum experience for undergraduate Music Education majors. The teaching philosophy at Westminster Academy embraces Critical Pedagogy for Music Education, connecting music teaching in the context of social change. Lessons are designed to meet individual student learning styles and the teaching strategies are framed in constructivist ideology. The curriculum seeks to affect transformative learning for both students and their teachers.

Westminster Partnership with the Federal University of Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Brazil

The music education department at Westminster has a partnership with the graduate music education program at the Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul (UFRGS) in Porto Alegre, Brazil. Faculty members from the music education department at Westminster regularly teach at UFRGS and professors from Porto Alegre present seminars as visiting scholars at Westminster. Opportunities are under exploration for students to study in Brazil as part of their graduate degree. In addition, the Department offers instruction in O Passo (The Step), a Brazilian music education method developed by Lucas Cavatta of Rio de Janeiro who is an adjunct assistant professor in music education at Westminster. Courses in O Passo are offered in alternate summers and special workshops are planned at various times during the academic year as appropriate. O Passo is taught at Westminster Academy to sixth grade students at Witherspoon Middle School.

Courses

Music Education majors will receive priority registration for the following courses: ME111, ME171, ME271, ME371, ME581, ME582.

ME111 Music Education Lab (0)

Please see above description. Undergraduate Music Education majors must earn a satisfactory grade (“P”) for seven semesters. Music Education majors will receive priority registration.
ME171 Critical Pedagogy for Music Education I (2)
This course provides undergraduate music education majors with a foundation in issues related to teaching music in public schools. This course will engage students in diverse ways of thinking about music teaching practice and social theory that transforms the relationships among classroom music teaching, performance, and the production of musical knowledge. In addition to the social and political contexts of schooling in general, the course will explore the moral and ethical dilemmas music teachers face in the day-to-day routines of their classroom teaching. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. Music Education majors will receive priority registration. Offered every semester.

ME172 Guitar and Recorder in the Classroom (1)
This course provides undergraduate music education majors with a foundation for teaching and playing the guitar and recorder. Students will gain technical proficiency in both instruments while learning appropriate repertoire of a multicultural and diverse nature. Students will also learn efficient pedagogy practices for teaching both instruments, learning of their application in educational settings. Students are expected to provide their own acoustic guitar for this course. Recorders are available for purchase in the college bookstore. Offered every semester.

ME187 Instrumental Music: Strings (1)
This course is designed as an introduction to the pedagogy of string instruments. Emphasis is on learning through performance. Instruments are required. Various methods and materials available for use in public schools, developmental ranges, transposition, scoring, and idiomatic writing are investigated. When available, instruments may be rented from the college. Rental fee, per instrument: $25. Offered every semester.

ME188 Instrumental Music: Winds and Percussion (2)
This course is designed as an introduction to the pedagogy of brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments. Emphasis is on learning through performance. Instruments are required. Various methods and materials available for use in public schools, developmental ranges, transposition, scoring and idiomatic writing are investigated. When available, instruments may be rented from the college. Students must provide their own drum pads and sticks. Rental fee: $60. Offered every semester.

ME271 Critical Pedagogy II (2)
Critical Pedagogy II explores the theories that provide a psychology of learning to frame Critical Pedagogy for Music Education. Grounded in experiential learning, constructivism and multiple intelligences theory, the course content honors the diversity of gifts and challenges children present inside the music classroom. Students learn strategies for the teaching of literacy that integrate into a teaching model to empower musicians, meet National Standards for Music Education, New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards in Music and align to INTASC standards and the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards in Music. Students design instruction that yields transformational experiences for both the children and their music teacher. This course includes required off-campus field observation in the schools. It is recommended that students complete SP175 before taking this course. Prerequisite: ME171. Music Education majors will receive priority registration. Offered every semester.

ME371 Critical Pedagogy III (2)
Through dialogue and small group discussion, students analyze the principal sociological and philosophical discourses that influence education in general and music education specifically. Historical and post-modern perspectives as well as international perspectives are considered within the context of a Critical Pedagogy for Music Education. Students, with their teacher, look critically at the role and purpose of education and music education in American society and learn to critique theory and practice in the field with the goal of informing their own teaching practice. Students compose a personal philosophy of music education. This culminating paper reflects their ability to synthesize and process the ideas presented and discussed throughout the course and to present and develop their own original thoughts with depth and significance. It also provides evidence that students can participate in a community of scholarly discourse on topics germane to music education. Prerequisite: ME271 and junior status. Should be taken as a co-requisite with ME581 or 582. Music Education majors will receive priority registration. Offered every Spring.

ME471 Music and Hip Hop Culture (3)
Hip Hop in the United States is arguably the most lucrative, popular, and culturally challenging contemporary musical force. The narratives of Hip Hop go beyond the boundaries of race and class as well as those of music, poetry and dance. As such, Hip Hop is a phenomenon that presents problems as well as great possibilities. This course explores them from the standpoint of educational sociology, looking at their implications for music in schools as well as in daily life. Prerequisite: ME271. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives.

ME472 Teaching and Learning in Urban Schools (3)
This course offers students theoretical and practical insight into teaching in urban schools. The class will present an analysis and practical implications for what is needed in order to successfully engage in teaching in urban centers in the United States. Students will balance field experiences with critical analyses of issues such as multicultural teaching, race, class, and economics in urban schools as well as their curricular and pedagogical implications. Prerequisite: ME581, ME582. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives.

ME492 Student Teaching (12)
A full semester internship in directed full-time teaching supervised by department members and carried out in schools with approved cooperating teachers. In addition to the field experience, students attend a weekly seminar on campus to discuss current issues in music education as they relate to individual teaching situations. Students discuss classroom management strategies, action research, authentic instruction, critical thinking, feeling and action as well as teaching to focusing questions, concepts and objectives. Throughout student teaching, students maintain a digital portfolio that demonstrates how they meet the New Jersey State and INTASC teaching standards. At the conclusion of the semester, students attend a portfolio review with members of the Music Education faculty to assess the success of the teaching experience. Students must provide their own transportation to student teaching site. Prerequisites:

1. Classification as a full senior.
2. Satisfactory completion of music education courses numbered 171, 172, 271, 187 and 188, 581, 582 and either Developmental or Educational Psychology.
4. For voice primary students, satisfaction of all requirements of PI204.
5. A minimum 2.75 cumulative grade point average.
6. Demonstrated aptitude, motivation and potential for success in teaching, as evidenced by the successful completion of portfolio reviews.
7. Departmental approval.

Student Teaching fee: $245. Fees for the Praxis Examination and Teacher Certification are additional. Additional information regarding student teaching may be found in the department's Student Teaching Handbook at www.rider.edu/musiced. Offered every semester.
ME499 Special Topics in Music Education (2 or 3)
The content of this course and the number of credits will vary with the special interests and qualifications of the professor teaching it. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives.

ME540 Choir Training for Young Singers (3)
This course focuses on children's choirs in school, church and community. Students learn strategies to teach children good vocal technique and to build musical literacy through the study of appropriate repertoire. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. Prerequisite: junior status. Offered every Spring.

ME581 Elementary Praxis (3 credits, 10 hours per week)
This course prepares students to teach music in elementary schools. Consistent with the department's commitment to Critical Pedagogy for Music Education, the course covers materials and methodologies to engage young children in musical experiences that are significant, transformational, and that connect to the social context in which they teach. Students learn to write and evaluate curriculum and to integrate curriculum with academic core subjects. An off campus field experience in local elementary schools is an integral part of this course. Students must provide their own transportation to practicum sites. 

Prerequisites (for undergraduates only): Junior standing, ME171, ME172, ME271, two semesters of Piano Secondary, not including PI045, TH142, and a minimum 2.75 cumulative grade point average. It is recommended that students complete Developmental or Educational Psychology before taking ME581. Course content, activities and experiences in this course connect to the New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. Music Education majors will receive priority registration. Offered every semester.

ME582 Secondary School Praxis (3 credits, 10 hours per week)
This course prepares students to teach music in secondary schools. Consistent with the department's commitment to Critical Pedagogy for Music Education, the course covers materials and methodologies to engage middle school and high school students in musical experiences that are significant, transformational, and that connect to the social context in which they teach. Students learn to write and evaluate curriculum and to integrate curriculum with academic core subjects. An off campus field experience in local middle and high schools is an integral part of this course. Students must provide their own transportation to practicum sites. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. 

Prerequisites: Junior status; completion of two semesters of Piano Secondary, ME271 not including PI045, TH142, and a minimum 2.75 cumulative grade point average. It is recommended that students complete ME581 and either Developmental or Educational Psychology before taking ME582. Music Education majors will receive priority registration. Offered every semester.

ME587 Music in Special Education (1)
This course is designed to acquaint the pre-service teacher with the special needs of exceptional children in music classes. Students learn to adapt instruction to accommodate a variety of exceptionalities that are both physical and emotional. Content includes categories of special students, characteristic behaviors, mainstreaming, and classroom methodology. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. It is recommended that student take this course before the student teaching semester. Prerequisite: Senior status. Offered every semester.

ME588 Dalcroze Studies (2)
The purpose of this elective course is to provide students with an intensive experience in eurhythmics and eurhythmics pedagogy leading to an understanding of Dalcroze's principles regarding movement, solfège, improvisation and their uses in the classroom. An important focus of the class will be to provide an insight into kinesthetic-based learning as a conduit to inform and deepen the musical experience. Opportunities for lesson planning and curriculum development in the Dalcroze model will be offered. Students will write and present practice lessons. In addition, students will develop improvisation skills necessary to integrate eurhythmics into private applied instruction. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives.

ME591 Choral Music: Grades 5 - 12 (3)
This course is designed to acquaint the music educator with repertoire suitable for use with middle and senior high school choral ensembles. Representative repertoire from all periods of music will be discussed, analyzed and performed in class. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. Prerequisite: junior status. Offered every Fall.

ME595 Assessing Music Learning (1)
This course provides pre-service music teachers with the strategies to assess music learning. Students study various testing models and learn to write and grade traditional tests such as true/false, multiple choice and essay. In addition, students examine authentic assessment, performance assessment and portfolio assessment models. Topics such as validity, reliability, standardized tests and testing bias will be included. In addition, students will learn how to read and interpret quantitative test data and examine the literature on grading. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. The content of this course conforms to the recommendations of the Professional Teaching Standards adopted by the State of New Jersey in 2002. In some semesters, this course may be offered in an online format. Prerequisite: Senior status. Offered every semester.

ME650 Thesis (1)
Independent research under faculty supervision leading to the writing of a master's thesis. Students register for this course in every semester or summer term in which assistance is provided by the thesis advisor. Prerequisite: ME685 (preferred) or MH731. Permission of the Chair for Music Education is required to register for this course.

ME685 Research in Music Education (3)
Intended for students in the M.M.E. and BM/MAT degree programs, this course provides students with the tools necessary to write a qualitative master's thesis. Specific objectives include an overview of qualitative research paradigms, selecting a research topic, developing a literature review, designing an appropriate methodology and collecting and analyzing data. Additionally, students explore a broad variety of research topics in music education, specialization in a chosen research topic in music education, the ability to review music education research literature and to synthesize findings in a scholarly paper using the appropriate style manual. Students master APA and Chicago styles and complete the thesis proposal during this course. The departmental Thesis Manual is available at www.rider.edu/musicEd. ME685, 692 and 791 are offered in rotation. One course is offered every semester.
ME686 Teaching Music in the 21st Century (3)
Critical theory and critical pedagogy provide the framework for advanced study in post-modern teaching philosophies and teaching strategies as applied to music education. Techniques to engage students in diverse ways of thinking about music teaching and learning that transform both student and teacher will be presented. Always in the context of the social and political structures of schooling and the place schooling has in society, students will be empowered to create a dialoguing and problem-posing pedagogy for teaching music to children at all grade levels. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives.

ME690 Independent Study in Music Education (3)
An elective course providing an opportunity to pursue a topic of special interest under the guidance of a music education faculty member of the student's choice. The proposal for the independent research project should be approved prior to registration for the course.

ME691 Administration and Supervision in Music (3)
An examination of current research in administration and supervision with applications to a K-12 music program. Special emphasis will be given to hiring, supervision and evaluation of teachers, issues in special education, scheduling, budgeting and facilities planning. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives.

ME692 History and Philosophy of Music Education (3)
The course will survey the major philosophical approaches to music education from their context in history. Relationships to developments in general education as well as the political climate of the period will be explored. A major paper investigating one of the philosophical thinkers will be required in addition to a well developed personal philosophy of music education. ME685, 692 and 791 are offered in rotation. One course is offered every semester.

ME693 Seminar in Music Education (3)
While the topics vary from year to year, international perspectives in music education form the foundation for this seminar. Often, international faculty join with Westminster faculty to present this course. In recent years, the seminar has included a focus on Lucas Ciavatta’s “O Passo,” an integrated approach to develop musicianship by emphasizing rhythm and pulse, solfège and improvisation which are grounded in native Brazilian rhythms and Lee Higgins’ conception of community music. Offered every other semester.

ME721 Curriculum Development and Evaluation (3)
This course examines the relationship between curriculum theory and philosophy of music education. Through the study of traditional and contemporary models of curriculum development and evaluation, students broaden their understanding of curriculum as it impacts the learning process. Post modern theory consistent with the Department's commitment to Critical Pedagogy for Music Education provide the focal point for the development of curricula that enhance and support quality music education. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. Offered every Fall and every other Summer.

ME723 Psychology for Music Teachers (3)
This course merges the science of psychology with the teaching of music. It helps the student to understand the applications of psychological principles to the music learning process. The course will identify and discuss variables that affect a student’s learning of music. Open to all graduate students. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. Offered every Fall and every other Summer.

ME725 Teaching Instrumental Music (3)
A graduate level survey of the pedagogy necessary to teach instrumental music (woodwinds, brass, string and percussion instruments) and to develop and maintain beginning string and wind ensembles. While the class will include some playing and performance, it is not designed to develop proficiency on the individual instruments. Students must demonstrate sufficient competencies to provide beginning instruction. Instruments will be available for rental. Course content, activities and experiences in this course covers New Jersey Core Curriculum Content Standards for Music and prepares students to meet the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teaching. Rental fee, per instrument: $20. Offered in rotation with other Music Education electives.

ME727 Teaching College (3)
This course is designed for the graduate student who will be teaching at the college level. The content combines the theory of college teaching with praxis. Topics covered include: the psychology of the undergraduate, teaching graduate students, designing a syllabus, presenting course content, strategies for student-centered learning and assessment. Whenever possible, students will have the opportunity to intern with college faculty and will observe, present demonstration lessons, be coached and mentored. Open to all graduate students. Offered every other Spring.

ME 750 MAT Capstone (3)
Independent research leading to a completed capstone project, which may be a thesis, action research, or another project or research initiative. The project must be approved by the department. Prerequisite: ME 685. Permission of the chair of the Music Education department is required to register for this course.

ME791 Internship in Music Teaching (3)
A field-based experience consisting of three hours per week of internship teaching at a public or private school. Students may be placed in one of the residency programs of Westminster Academy. They will work with a cooperating teacher and be supervised by the instructor of the internship. Students will meet with the instructor periodically throughout the semester. In addition, they will prepare and teach lessons and submit documentation to chronicle the internship experience. International students in music education are strongly encouraged to take this course. ME685, 692 and 791 are offered in rotation. One course is offered every semester.
Organ/Harpsichord

Faculty
Peter Richard Conte (Improvisation), Matthew Lewis, Alan Morrison, Kathleen Scheide (Harpsichord)

General Remarks
The purpose of organ study at Westminster is that of equipping students for church work, teaching and recitals. Thorough training and study of technique, service playing, organ literature and the instrument itself are integral to the total organ program. Details of jury, repertoire and recital requirements may be obtained from the Organ faculty.

There are currently 19 organs for student and faculty use on the campus. These include an Aeolian-Skinner, 1935, completely refinished tonally in 1983 by Mark Brombaugh and Kenneth Wolfe; a Casavant, 1968; a Fisk, 1977; and others by von Beckerath, Casavant, Flentrop, Hildebrandt, Holtkamp, Möller, Noack, Ott, Phelps, and Schantz.

Organ Major: Undergraduate
Undergraduate Organ Performance majors are required to play six times each semester in performance class as outlined in the Organ Department Handbook. Semester juries are required unless a recital is successfully performed during the semester. The degree program is culminated by one fully memorized or two non-memorized recitals. The entrance audition may be waived for current Westminster seniors and, in some cases as determined by the department chair, for recent Westminster graduates. Students must take OR433 and 434 (carrying no graduate credit) or pass an exemption examination.

Organ Primary: Undergraduate
Organ primary students majoring in Sacred Music, Music Education, or Theory/Composition are required to play five times each semester in performance class as outlined in the Organ Department Handbook. Seniors must present a half or full recital, as determined by the instructor and with the approval of the department chair. Juries are required at the end of each semester unless a recital is successfully completed during the semester.

Organ as an Elective
Undergraduate and graduate students who qualify by audition may study organ as an elective if it is not otherwise a specific requirement. An extra tuition fee is assessed for such study. Elective lessons are provided on a space-available basis to qualified Princeton and Lawrenceville students.

Organ Performance Class
Attendance and participation at weekly studio and performance classes is required for all organ primary students. All Westminster students are invited to attend.

Harpsichord Study
Under the auspices of the Organ Department, private harpsichord instruction is available for elective credit at an extra tuition fee. The college owns two harpsichords: a one-manual Dupree and a two-manual Dowd.

Courses
OR433 Organ Literature I (3)
Historical study of organ literature coordinated with a study of the development of the organ as a musical instrument. Offered every other Fall.

OR434 Organ Literature II (3)
Continuation of OR433. Offered every other Spring.

OR587 Organ Improvisation (2)
A laboratory in the keyboard disciplines of modulation, transcription, improvisation and vocal score reading. Required for undergraduate Organ Performance majors; others may elect the course by permission of the instructor. Offered every other Spring.

OR588 Organ Pedagogy (2)
Pedagogical approaches to organ playing. Required for undergraduate Organ Performance majors; others may elect the course by permission of the instructor. Offered in rotation with other Organ electives.

OR589 Organ Improvisation II (2)
Continuation of OR587. Offered every other Spring.

OR590 Accompanying at the Organ (2)
Development of accompanying techniques essential to the professional organist. Arranging and transcription from piano reductions and orchestral scores; standard choral/organ literature. Leading congregational song; appropriate methods of instrumental registration. Offered every other Fall.

OR623 Organ Music of J. S. Bach (3)
A study by genre of Bach's organ compositions will include background, overview of the influence of Buxtehude, Pachelbel and Böhm, and performance practice issues. The question of the "Bach organ" will be explored. Pre- or corequisites: MH731, OR433. Offered in rotation with other Organ electives.

OR629 Seminar in Organ Literature (2)
An intensive study of an area of organ literature or its performance practice. Specific content will change with each semester. Emphasis upon in-depth study of the works of a selected composer or genre. Offered every other Spring.

OR723 Organ Literature Before 1800 (3)
Historical study of the organ literature coordinated with a study of the development of the organ as a musical instrument. Offered every other Fall.

OR724 Organ Literature Since 1800 (3)
Study and research into the style, form, and interpretation of representative organ works composed after 1800. Study and research into national styles of organ composition and construction in France, Germany, England and North America. Offered every other Fall.
Faculty
Ingrid Clarfield (coordinator), Laura Amoriello, Dalton Baldwin, Ena Barton, Miriam Eley, James Goldsworthy, Phyllis Lehrer, David Leifer, Lillian Livingston, Thomas Parente, J.J. Penna, Agnes Poltorak, Paul Sheftel, Betty Stoloff

General Remarks
Piano at Westminster Choir College has multiple dimensions at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. It fosters the development of students who perform on a high level as soloists, as artist-teachers and as collaborators with other performing artists. A strong foundation of technique and knowledge of piano literature and style are essential to all of these aspects of pianism. The department also provides instruction for undergraduate students who need keyboard skills in order to function effectively throughout their professional careers.

Piano Major: Undergraduate
Undergraduate Piano majors are encouraged to play at least twice in performance classes each semester. Semester juries, a recital in either the sophomore or junior year and a senior recital are required.

Piano Primary: Undergraduate
Piano primary students majoring in Sacred Music, Bachelor of Arts in Music, Music Education or Theory/Composition are expected to play once each semester in performance class. Seniors give a full or half recital, as determined by the instructor and the department following the jury examination at the end of the junior year. Freshmen have required juries at the end of each semester; sophomores and juniors, at the end of each year.

Piano Major: Graduate
Students majoring in Piano receive private lessons and play in weekly studio and are expected to play at least twice in performance classes. The program culminates with a full recital. Annual juries are required.

Piano Pedagogy and Performance Major: Graduate
Students majoring in Piano Pedagogy and Performance receive private lessons, study major teaching methodologies, and undertake observation and practice teaching. The program includes a two-semester teaching internship and culminates in a full recital or in a combination lecture/performance recital. Students are encouraged to play at least twice in performance class each semester. Semester juries are required. A weekly Pedagogy Lab is required for two semesters, but recommended for all four semesters.

Piano Accompanying and Coaching Major: Graduate
Majors in Piano Accompanying and Coaching receive private lessons in vocal accompanying repertoire and are assigned to collaborative roles in working with undergraduate and graduate voice primary students. Two degree-specific recitals as an accompanist are required.

Piano Primary: Graduate
Graduate piano primary students majoring in Sacred Music or Music Education receive private lessons and are required to present a half recital. Students are expected to play at least twice in performance class each semester. Annual juries are required.

Secondary Piano: Undergraduate
All undergraduate voice primary students must enroll for piano secondary study until the capstone course (PI204, PI205, or PI207) is passed. Instruction is in the form of piano classes. Incoming undergraduates take a placement test and may be required to take PI045: Introduction to Piano Secondary before beginning the sequence of Piano Secondary courses, which consists of four courses: PI103, PI104, PI203 and the capstone course, each of which must be passed with a grade of B- or higher.

For any student with a double major that includes the Bachelor of Music in Music Education or the Bachelor of Music in Music Education/Master of Arts in Teaching degree program, that student must take the PI204, Piano Secondary for Music Education and Sacred Music capstone course. For any other student with a double major, not including the B.M. in Music Education or the B.M. in Music Education/M.A.T. degree program, the capstone course required for that student will be determined by the piano secondary faculty and coordinator of Piano Secondary in consultation with the Associate Dean.

Instruction entails study and performance of piano literature from the Baroque through the 21st Century as well as development of proficiency in areas of functional keyboard skills. If the capstone is passed in fewer than four semesters, further study is not required.

Piano as an Elective
Students may elect private instruction in piano for credit. There are no audition requirements, but an extra fee is charged. Elective lessons are provided on a space-available basis to qualified Princeton and Lawrenceville campus students.

Piano Pedagogy Lab
PI611: Piano Pedagogy Lab is a required graduate Piano Pedagogy course for the purpose of problem–solving related to piano teaching. The class format includes discussion of observations, supervised and independent teaching, questions relating to repertoire, materials, and technique, comparative philosophies and psychologies and their applications, group and private teaching, business issues (e.g. studio policies), professional organizations and publications, use of technology, career planning, recital and audition planning. Preparation for graduate oral examination is included. The weekly lab is required for two semesters, but recommended for all four semesters.

Piano Performance Class
This is a weekly recital and lecture hour during which programs are given by students and guest performers. Attendance and participation at weekly studio and performance classes is required for all undergraduate and graduate piano major and primary students. All Westminster students are invited to attend.

Courses
PI297 Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I (3)
Fundamentals I is devoted to study of techniques, methods, and materials suitable for pre-school and elementary school level students. Other areas of study include motivational strategies, establishment of effective practice habits, recital preparation, technique, and elementary duet materials. Students analyze and demonstrate teaching from three different beginning piano methods. Observation of professional teaching is done in the context of class and private lessons at the Westminster Conservatory. Offered every Fall.

PI298 Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy II (3)
In Fundamentals II students continue to apply their experience with beginning piano methods to the teaching of beginning piano students. In addition, the semester is devoted to the study of materials from all style periods for upper elementary and intermediate level students. Students observe private and group lessons appropriate to these levels. The course culminates in an individual lecture recital on a pedagogical subject. Prerequisite: PI297. Offered every Spring.
P1340 Keyboard Skills (3)
This is a detailed study of the broad issues of musicianship for pianists. Topics include technique, practice strategies, and approaches to memorization, sight-reading, improvisation, and reading from a lead sheet. Offered every other Spring.

P1397 Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy III (3)
Fundamentals III involves supervised private and group teaching of beginning students. Emphasis is placed on lesson planning, presentation of concepts, use of technology, and the relationship between technique and musicianship skills. The course further addresses the different psychological and methodological approaches to teaching adults and children in class and private settings, and includes an overview of materials for the adult student and group classes. Offered every other Fall.

P1413 Accompanying Class (2)
This course is designed with the twofold purpose of allowing undergraduate pianists to fulfill their piano ensemble elective requirement within the professional studies area as well as providing an opportunity for voice primary students to further their piano study in a challenging forum in situations directly related to their repertoire. The students in the class will receive instruction in the stylistic, technical, analytical and linguistic aspects of vocal literature. The many issues involved in vocal collaboration will be discussed along with in-depth study of the pianist’s role in musical partnerships. Issues of musical freedom, language, and the varieties of sonic treatment unique to vocal literature will be discussed. Italian, French, German and English song repertoire from various style periods will provide the assignments for performance and discussion. Offered every other Fall.

P1435 Survey of Piano Literature I (3)
A study of representative works from 1650-1800 by composers including J. S. Bach, C.P.E. Bach, J.C. Bach, Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Prerequisite: MH248. Offered every other Fall.

P1436 Survey of Piano Literature II (3)
A study of representative works from 1800 to the present by composers including Beethoven, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Chopin, Liszt, Brahms, Debussy, Ravel, Prokofiev, and Bartók. Prerequisite: MH248. Offered every other Fall.

P1512 Chamber Music (2)
Emphasis is placed upon rehearsal and performances of representative collaborative literature for strings and piano and woodwinds and piano. Students will be assigned movements from major chamber works selected from different style periods. Professional instrumentalists will join them for rehearsals and performances in class. An overview of the development of this repertoire will be presented and listening assignments will augment the study of specific works. Attendance at three concerts of instrumental chamber music is required. This course requires permission of applied teacher and instructor. Offered every other Spring.

P1513 Jazz Keyboard Improvisation (3)
This course will enable pianists and organists to become familiar with the theory, harmony, and improvisational techniques of jazz piano. Emphasis will be placed upon getting each student to create spontaneous improvisations. The fundamental goal will be that of enabling students accustomed to following a score to move beyond it. Extensive exposure to material from the “Great American Songbook” as well as to jazz standards will provide a structural basis for the course. Prerequisites: TH142 and PI201 or equivalent knowledge and technical proficiency. Offered every other Fall.

P1516 Physical and Psychological Aspects of Piano Playing (2)
The two major emphases of this course are: (1) the pianist as athlete and 2) the pianist as performer. The first includes a study of appropriate exercise, nutrition, anatomy and physiology as they relate to piano technique, implications for injury prevention, and how to deal with injuries should they occur. The second includes the reading process, strategies for practicing, memorizing techniques, and ways of coping with the behavioral, physical and cognitive manifestations of performance anxiety. Offered every other Fall.

P1585 Piano Ensemble (1)
Study and performance of piano duets, two-piano works, and works for combinations of three or more pianists. The emphasis is on ensemble techniques for rehearsal and performance. Offered every other Fall.

P1609 Graduate Piano Review (0 credits, 2 hours per week)
A functional course concentrating upon sight reading of simple piano accompaniments and open score reading. Required for graduate students with deficiencies in these skills. Offered every Fall.

P1611 Piano Pedagogy Lab (0)
Discussions will include problem-solving related to piano teaching, discussion of observations, supervised and independent teaching, questions relating to repertoire, materials and technique. Comparative philosophies and psychologies and their applications, group and private teaching, business issues, professional organizations and publications, technology, career planning, recital and audition planning will be included. There will also be guidance in the preparation for the graduate oral examination. Offered every semester.

P1622 Evaluation of Piano Teaching Literature (3)
This course provides a critical survey of piano teaching materials, including standard teaching literature, approaches to piano technique in writings and music exercises, and repertoire for the elementary, intermediate, and early advanced student. All music is analyzed from the perspectives of performance, technical demands, strategies for teacher presentation, and student practice. Applications and demonstrations of technology are included. Graduate students demonstrate teaching and performance strategies in class and carry an assigned teaching load at the Westminster Conservatory. Offered every Spring.

P1633 Piano Literature Seminar (3)
A major area of piano repertoire is selected for intensive study. The emphasis of the seminar changes from semester to semester. Possible topics include the development of the Mozart concerto, keyboard works of J.S. Bach, piano writing of Debussy, and 20th Century piano music. Offered every Spring.

P1661 Piano Pedagogy (3)
This course serves as an intensive study of theoretical and practical aspects of piano study, through examination of instructional materials and developing a well-defined philosophy and approach to piano teaching. Students are challenged to increase their ability in connecting advanced and intermediate music study to the foundation of what should take place in the first weeks of piano lessons. The focus of the course lies in developing one’s own curriculum, on its own terms, or associated with instruction materials already in publication. Various methodologies and significant areas of thought in the field of piano pedagogy are explored and compared. The course involves private and group lesson observations at all levels of teaching. Practical application of educational theory to music lessons at the piano is done through demonstration and practice teaching at the Westminster Conservatory or the College. Practical application of educational theory to music lessons at the piano is done through demonstration and practice teaching through the Westminster Conservatory or the College. Offered every Fall.
Sacred Music

Faculty
Steve Pilkington, Kathleen Ebling Shaw, Tom Shelton, Brandon Waddles

General Remarks
The Sacred Music Department offers education of the highest quality and broadest scope to Sacred Music majors who aspire to be leaders of the future.

The department is inter-denominational and seeks to explore the excellence of various traditions of sacred music. The faculty have wide experience and expertise in such traditions as Anglican, Lutheran, Methodist, Presbyterian, Reformed, Roman Catholic, the Synagogue and Temple tradition, and others.

The curricula at both undergraduate and graduate levels aim, on the one hand, to explore how familiar tradition can be blended with unfamiliar contemporary creativity in choral, congregational, and instrumental music for worship and, on the other hand, to provide a balanced study of theoretical matters and practical concerns. Technique, repertoire, and performance practice are therefore considered with theology, Biblical and post-Biblical religious history, and the development and practice of liturgy and worship.

Underlying all the offerings of the department is the understanding that sacred music is neither an optional extra nor merely a spiritual entertainment within the service of the church. It is rather an essential part of the liturgy and worship and therefore must have integrity and quality appropriate for its twin functions of carrying the Word of God to us, and our words of praise to God.

Undergirding the sacred music program are the offerings of the other Westminster academic and performance departments, the specialized collections containing sacred music materials in Talbott Library, and the vast network of affiliate churches in the greater New York-Philadelphia metropolitan area in which Westminster students are enabled to gain personal experience of a wide range of sacred music practice.

Sacred Music Lab/
Colloquium
All full-time freshman and sophomore Sacred Music majors are expected to enroll in and meet the requirements for SM511 (Sacred Music Lab) to a total of four semesters. All full-time junior and senior Sacred Music majors are expected to enroll in and meet the requirements for SM531 (Colloquium in Sacred Music) to a total of four semesters. All full-time graduate Sacred Music majors are expected to enroll in and meet the requirements for SM511 (Sacred Music Lab) to a total of two semesters. Grading is “P” (satisfactory) or “U” (unsatisfactory).

Handbell Program
The Westminster handbell program was instituted in 1979 to fill the need to train church musicians in the art of handbell ringing. It became the first curriculum of handbell ringing in an institution of higher learning. Concert Handbell Choir I, open to students by audition, goes on tour annually, has appeared on national television, and has five recordings to its credit.

Jubilee Singers
The Westminster Jubilee Singers is an auditioned ensemble dedicated to the performance of repertoire from the rich body of sacred music from the African-American tradition. Jubilee Singers performs regularly on- and off-campus.

Church Field Education
All undergraduate Sacred Music majors are placed in local churches during the junior year as part of the requirement for church field education. The placement decision is made at the end of the sophomore year to permit planning over the summer before employment begins in the fall. Church field education gives the opportunity for students to exercise their skills in a church setting under faculty supervision and guidance.

PI691A, 691B Piano Pedagogy
Internship I, II (3, 3)
The two-semester internship includes weekly teaching each semester, faculty observation of this teaching, and private discussion with the faculty observer. In addition, students themselves observe group and private lessons and are given readings, written assignments, and/or projects associated with their own teaching. Internships may include private and/or group reading for children, college, adults, piano minor, gifted students or traditional studio of all ages and levels.

PI713 Accompanying Class (3)
Students will investigate aspects of ensemble in vocal accompanying. Discussion topics will include rubato and its connection to language, stylistic concerns, musical preparation as well as practical issues such as recital programming and balance. Students will be expected to absorb extensive repertoire through attendance and performance. Class format will include both student presentations and lecture sessions. Offered every other Fall.

PI714, 715 Techniques of Coaching I, II (2,2)
A practical course designed to furnish information and experience in all aspects of vocal coaching, including diction coaching, ornamentation and realization, issues of drama and presentation, stylistic considerations, stage deportment and specialized accompanying skills. Students are observed in the process of coaching singers. Semantics and pedagogical techniques are stressed and polished. Factors involved in translations of Italian, French, German and other non-English texts are studied. PI714 is a prerequisite to PI715. PI714 is offered every other Fall and PI715 is offered every other Spring.

Special Performance Option
for Graduate Students
Graduate applicants who have outstanding promise in sacred music as conductors but who have limited backgrounds in voice, organ or piano may apply for special consideration as performers in an instrumental field not normally part of the graduate sacred music program. A candidate should have an undergraduate major or emphasis or the equivalent on the instrument. A recommendation from the undergraduate applied music instructor is required. The candidate will audition for a committee composed of an associate dean, the faculty chair, and an appropriate member of the Westminster Conservatory faculty.

An admitted student will choose an instrumental teacher with whom to study, subject to the approval of the auditioning committee. The student is required to complete satisfactorily the equivalent of two semesters of study (at least 12 hours of lessons per semester) and to present a 30-minute recital under the instrumental teacher's
supervision. All fees and expenses for this study are separate from those charged by the college and are the responsibility of the student. The requirement of three semesters of voice, organ or piano study, with satisfactory completion of an appropriate jury, remains for a student admitted under this option, but audition and recital requirements in these areas are waived.

Princeton Theological Seminary
A reciprocal arrangement with Princeton Theological Seminary allows Westminster graduate students to take certain courses offered by the Seminary. Enrollment in such courses is arranged after consultation with Sacred Music faculty. Speer Library at the Seminary, housing one of the nation’s most important theological collections, is another invaluable resource for Westminster students.

Courses
RP265 Literature of the New Testament (3)
An introduction to the thought of the early Christian church as expressed in the New Testament, this course will emphasize a literary and historical reading of the Gospels and Epistles. It will introduce students to the Jewish and Greco-Roman religious, political and cultural worlds in which Jesus and his disciples lived and within which earliest Christianity arose.

RP268 Literature of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament (3)
This course introduces students to the writings of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament within their historical and literary contexts. By critically reading these books, students will become aware of the history, culture and religion of ancient Israel – all of which contributed to the traditions of Judaism and Christianity.

SM121 Survey of Sacred Music Literature (3)
A broad survey of Christian music. Through standard repertoire, major historical genres of sacred music are explored from biblical roots in the Old and New Testament to the postmodern expressions of our time. Offered every Fall.

SM122 The Biblical Message: Worship and Theology (3)
A study of the content, theology, and history of the Old and New Testament narratives that the church recounts and celebrates in its liturgical year. Offered every Spring.

SM158 Introduction to Handbell Leadership Training (1 credit, 2 hours per week)
For students with little or no previous handbell experience. Instruction includes how to initiate a handbell program, basic ringing techniques, positioning of bells and ringers, beginning repertoire, and leadership training. Offered every Spring.

SM340 Church Field Education (1)
A practical program in which students take responsibility for the music program of an assigned affiliate church. Under supervision, students exercise the skills and concepts learned in the classroom. Enrolled students also meet in a weekly preceptorial. Sacred Music majors must take two consecutive semesters, normally in the junior year. Prerequisites: SM121, 122.

SM354 Hymnody and Psalmody (3)
A study of the origins and development of Christian song. The first part of the course deals with the nature of the Psalms in their Biblical setting and their use in the worship of different traditions. The second part of the course deals with the history of congregational hymnody – texts, tunes, styles and functions – from the 16th century to the present. The course aims to develop an awareness of the textual and musical treasures available for both congregational and choral use. Offered in rotation with other Sacred Music courses.

SM410 Survey of African American Choral Literature (3)
This course is designed to give students a better understanding of the choral literature, historical context and text analysis of African American Composers. This course will aid students in becoming more versed in this genre.

SM454 German Church Music (3)
A study of church choral literature by German composers from the 16th century to the present focusing on the pre-Bach and post-Bach cantata. Class performances of selected works. Complements SM455. Offered in rotation with other Sacred Music electives.

SM455 Bach Cantatas (3)

SM509 Jubilee Singers
(1 credit, 2 hours per week)
This auditioned ensemble is devoted to the performance of sacred music from the African-American tradition.

SM511 Sacred Music Lab (0)
A practical course devoted to the building and maintenance of church music programs serving persons of all ages. Offered every other Fall.

SM517 Concert Handbell Choir II
(1 credit, 2 hours per week)
Open to students who have had previous handbell experience. Intermediate to advanced repertoire, with opportunities for concert performance.

SM519 Concert Handbell Choir I
(1 credit, 4.5 hours per week)
A choir selected by audition from the most experienced and capable bell ringers among the student body at large. This ensemble utilizes advanced repertoire and techniques, aiming primarily at presenting concerts both on and off campus, including a two-week annual tour.

SM525 Conductors’ Repertoire Ensemble (1)
An auditioned chamber ensemble, offered every semester, which provides conducting podium time and coaching to all interested members. It additionally serves the conducting needs of graduate Sacred Music majors. Prerequisite: CR215 or permission of instructor.

SM531 Colloquium in Sacred Music (2)
A lecture series/colloquium intended to address a wide variety of concerns in the field of Sacred Music while rotating principal themes and ideas. Offered every semester.

SM541 Conducting Church Choirs: Pedagogy and Management (3)
A practical course devoted to the building and maintenance of church music programs serving persons of all ages. Offered every other Fall.

SM630 Conducting Coaching (1-2)
Structured preparation and faculty coaching of the culminating choral recital in the graduate Sacred Music curriculum.

SM631 Worship Planning for the 21st Century (3)
Designed to facilitate the planning of worship, this practical course will be an immersion in the musical and theological materials available to those who create worship. Offered every other Spring.

SM632 Collaborative Preparation for Worship (1)
Through seminars, readings and common participation in chapel services, Westminster Choir College and Princeton Theological Seminary students will explore models for pastors and church musicians to prepare collaboratively for worship.

SM640 Liturgies (3)
A study of the origins of liturgy, its development in the main Christian traditions, and its relation to ecclesiastical history, with particular attention given to the differing styles and traditions of liturgical music. Contemporary liturgies are viewed against this historical background. Offered in rotation with other Sacred Music electives.

SM641 Hymnody (3)
A study of the origins and development of Christian hymnody, with reference to the theological emphases of various periods from the beginnings to the present, aiming to arouse interest in the textual and musical content of hymns and in their effective use in worship. Offered every other Spring.
Voice Major: Undergraduate

Instruction for Voice Performance majors entails private lessons, coaching, recitals, diction, voice literature, opera, and vocal pedagogy. Weekly studio and performance classes offer regular performing opportunities.

Voice Performance Repertoire List

(This requirement is effective as of the Fall 2010 semester for all students who entered or were readmitted into the Bachelor of Music, Voice Performance major for Fall 2008 or later.)

Students will document and present a Voice Performance Repertoire List demonstrating that they have satisfied the repertoire requirements stated in the Voice Handbook. The completed Voice Performance Repertoire List, signed by the voice teacher, must be submitted to the Academic Coordinator, along with documentation of the senior recital. Failure to complete the requirements of the Voice Performance Repertoire List will result in failure to graduate.

Secondary Voice:

Undergraduate

Organ and piano primary students are required to study voice as a secondary applied field until they pass the Voice Proficiency Test. The test may be passed at the end of any semester, but those who do not pass it after four semesters of instruction are required to continue study until the test is passed. If the test is passed in fewer than four semesters, further voice secondary study is not required. Instruction includes class and private lessons as well as optional diction and vocal pedagogy courses. Qualified students may sing in performance classes at the discretion of their teachers or may request departmental approval to present voice recitals.

Voice Pedagogy and Performance Major:

Graduate

This program has two emphases or tracks. The pedagogy emphasis entails private lessons, voice literature, opera, vocal pedagogy, supervised student teaching, and a full recital. The performance emphasis entails private lessons, voice literature, opera, vocal coaching, and vocal pedagogy, and a full recital supported by carefully researched program notes. For students whose undergraduate work has not included a public recital, presentation of a 30-minute recital is required before work on the graduate recital may begin. Weekly coaching classes as well as studio and performance classes offer frequent performance opportunities.

Voice as an Elective

Undergraduate and graduate students may elect to study voice for credit toward their degrees if it is not otherwise a specific requirement. Instruction is in the form of private lessons and an extra tuition fee is assessed. There are no specific entrance or jury requirements. Elective lessons are provided on a space-available basis to qualified Princeton and Lawrenceville students.

Voice Performance Class

Attendance and participation at weekly studio and performance classes is required for all voice primary students. All Westminster students are invited to attend. The class functions primarily to provide performance opportunities, to acquaint students with a wide variety of vocal literature, and to equip them to teach voice to others.

General Remarks

Since its founding, Westminster Choir College has made a unique contribution to the world of music because of its emphasis upon vocal training. All undergraduates are required to study voice in order to become well grounded in the fundamentals of singing. Many graduate students also study voice as a major, primary, or elective.

The Voice Department seeks to develop the musician by establishing a sound vocal technique and a thorough understanding of the singing voice, its literature, and pedagogy. These tools are essential for the study and performance of vocal and choral literature and for training students as solo performers, or professional teachers, or choral conductors. Every undergraduate must satisfy departmental requirements for graduation. Juries and other tests are conducted periodically for the purpose of evaluating progress; details may be obtained from the Voice Department.

Voice Primary:

Undergraduate

Voice primary students majoring in Sacred Music, Music Education, Theory/Composition, Music Theater, or the Bachelor of Arts in Music receive instruction which includes private lessons, diction, vocal pedagogy, voice literature and recitals. Weekly studio and performance classes offer regular performing opportunities.

SM712 The History of Sacred Music I (3)

Study and research into the history of Western Christian music and its most important genres beginning with the Old Testament and continuing until the death of J.S. Bach in 1750. Offered every Fall.

SM713 The History of Sacred Music II (3)

Continuation of SM712, beginning with the Classical Viennese Mass and continuing until today. Emphasis on the development of the American church and its worship music. Offered every Spring.

SM722 Theology, Liturgy and Worship (3)

A detailed study of the Bible. Principal thematic and narrative elements are correlated to the development of the church's historic liturgies and the theological principles behind them. Offered every other Fall.

Faculty


Westminster Choir College of Rider University 2013-2014
Master of Voice Pedagogy (M.V.P.)
The Master of Voice Pedagogy program is designed for summer study. It includes courses in vocal pedagogy and literature, music core courses, and chorale ensemble participation. The program culminates in a vocal pedagogy project completed under the guidance of a Westminster voice faculty member.

Westminster Voice Laboratory
Westminster has developed a center for the study of the human voice and of voice pedagogy. Designed to enhance the teaching of the physiological and acoustic aspects of the voice, the Voice Laboratory offers the latest technology for voice analysis and examination. It also maintains a large collection of books, videos, slides and other teaching aids.

Laboratory equipment includes the Kay Sonograph, the McSpeech Voice Analysis Computer Program, and the Rothenberg Electroglottograph. Using the fiberoptoscope and a stroboscopic light source, singers are able to observe their own vocal folds as they sing and speak.

Courses
VC114 Introduction to Lyric Diction (2)
Introduction to the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and the sounds of all major sung languages through oral and written drill. Open to Voice Performance majors only. Offered every Fall.

VC115 English & Italian Diction (2)
Introduction to the rules of singing English and Italian through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) with oral and written drill.

VC116 French & German Diction (2)
Introduction to the rules of singing French and German through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) with oral and written drill. Pre-requisite: VC115

VC117 Italian Diction (2)
Introduction to the rules for singing Italian through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), with oral and written drill. Open to Voice Performance majors only. Pre-requisite: VC117. Offered every Spring.

VC119 French Diction (2)
Introduction to the rules for singing French through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), with oral and written drill. Open to Voice Performance majors only. Pre-requisite: VC117

VC120 German Diction (2)
Introduction to the rules for singing German through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), with oral and written drill. Open to Voice Performance majors only. Pre-requisite: VC117.

VC 305 Singing in Italian and French (3)
Master class and private coaching in vocal performance of Italian and French language song, recitative and opera arias. The class will focus on the pronunciation, inflection and nuances of sung Italian and French. Prerequisites: successful completion of Level I and successful completion of both VC118 Italian Diction and VC119 French Diction. Offered every fall.

VC306 Singing in German and English (3)
Master class and private coaching in vocal performance of German and English language song, oratorio and opera arias. The class will focus on the pronunciation, inflection and nuances of sung German and English. Prerequisites: successful completion of Level I and successful completion of VC120 German Diction. Offered every spring.

VC408 Voice Science (3)
Study of the physics and physiology of voice production. Musical and vocal acoustics are explored using the facilities of the Westminster Voice Laboratory. Anatomic and physiologic underpinnings of respiration, phonation, articulation, registration and hearing are explored in depth. Offered every Fall and every other Spring.

VC409 Teaching Voice (3)
This course presents a comparative study of various pedagogical methods and ideals. Students explore exercises, vocalises, and age-appropriate repertoire to address and correct voice anatomy, physiology, and acoustics. Class participants engage in role-playing exercises to develop appropriate listening and teaching skills. Offered every other Spring.

VC433 Song Literature I (2)
A survey of solo literature for voice and accompanying instrument including solo vocal music of the Baroque period and German lied. Offered every Fall.

VC434 Song Literature II (2)
A survey of solo literature for voice and accompanying instrument including French mélodie, songs by nationalist composers, English and American song. Offered every Spring.

VC457/458 Private Coaching (1 or 2 credits)
Individual coaching sessions for singers on musical style, interpretation, ensemble, languages, and presentation. Registration for VC457 involves weekly hour-length lessons and a fee of $1,000. Registration for VC458 involves weekly half-hour lessons and a fee of $500. Prerequisite: successful completion of Level II. May be repeated for credit.

VC467/468 Private Dramatic/Role Coaching (1 or 2 credits)
Individual dramatic coaching sessions for singers on operatic role study and/or audition preparation. Students will provide their own accompanists as needed. Registration for VC467 involves weekly hour-length lessons and a fee of $1,000. Registration for VC468 involves weekly half-hour lessons and a fee of $500. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: successful completion of Level II.

VC491 The Singing Actor: Opera (3)
This introduction to opera performance entails coaching of selected arias and techniques for preparation of an operatic role through intensive research. A final written project involves a musical and dramatic analysis of an operatic aria. It is suggested that AR216 and/or AR217 be taken prior to or concurrently with this course. Approval of a student's applied voice instructor is required. Offered every Fall.

VC592 Opera Workshop (2)
A skills-based course for performers (both singers and collaborative pianists) that develops an in-depth process for preparing, exploring and performing operatic material. The course culminates in a performance of prepared scenes and ensembles. This course is by audition only. It is recommended that VC491 or VC691 be taken prior to this course. Prerequisite for undergraduates: successful completion of the Level II voice test or permission of chair. This course may be repeated for credit.

VC593 Opera Theater (2)
This course involves preparation and performance of a role or in the chorus of a fully staged opera production. Open only by audition. May be repeated for credit.

VC621 Oratorio Solo Literature (3)
A performance course surveying solo and ensemble portions of oratorios, masses, passions, and cantatas from the early Baroque period to the present, with emphasis on appropriate performance techniques for stylistic integrity. Offered in rotation with other Voice electives.

VC627 Opera Literature I (3)
Study of the development of opera from 1600 through the Napoleonic era (ca. 1815), with emphasis on performance practices, singing styles, libretti, the role of the orchestra, and the historical, political and sociological milieu in which the operas were written. Offered every other Fall.

VC628 Opera Literature II (3)
Study of the development of opera from the early 19th century to the present, with emphasis on performance practices, singing styles, libretti, the role of the orchestra, and the historical, political and sociological milieu in which the operas were written. Offered every other Spring.
VC633 Seminar in Opera Literature (3)
An intensive study of an area of opera literature. The specific content of this course will change from semester to semester. Emphasis is placed upon in-depth study of the works of a selected composer or of a specific genre of opera. Offered in rotation with other Voice electives.

VC635 Seminar in Song Literature (3)
An intensive study of some area of art song history and literature. The specific content of this course will change from semester to semester. Emphasis is placed upon in-depth study of the selected repertoire. Offered in rotation with other Voice electives.

VC650 Pedagogy Thesis (1)
Under faculty supervision, students design and execute a significant research project exploring an aspect of voice that can be measured and evaluated through the analysis of instruments in the Westminster Voice Laboratory. Students with special interests in speech pathology or voice therapy may elect to visit the clinics of medical voice specialists in the area who have an association with Westminster. Students register for this course in every semester or summer term in which assistance is provided by the thesis advisor.

VC657/658 Private Coaching (1 or 2 credits)
Individual coaching sessions for singers on musical style, interpretation, ensemble, languages, and presentation. Registration for VC657 involves weekly hour-length lessons and a fee of $1,000. Registration for VC658 involves weekly half-hour lessons and a fee of $500. Open to graduate Voice Pedagogy and Performance majors.

VC661 German Lieder (3)
This survey of the German Lied begins with its roots in the 17th and 18th centuries and continues into the 20th century. Classes will involve study of Romanticism, including philosophers and poets of the 18th and 19th centuries who were important for German Lieder. The bulk of the class involves in-depth study of the Lieder of the important composers of the genre: Haydn, Mozart, Schubert, Robert and Clara Schumann, Mendelssohn, Liszt, Brahms, Wolf, Strauss, Mahler, Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern. Class sessions will involve a balance of lecture, discussion as, and student performance. Offered every Fall and every other Summer.

VC662 French Mélodie (3)
This course is designed as a survey of the song literature of France. Students examine works for voice and piano/instruments by Berlioz, Gounod, Saint-Saëns, Bizet, Faure, Duparc, Chausson, Debussy, Ravel, Messiaen, Milhaud, Poulenc, and others, analyzing their relationship to larger stylistic, social, and musicological trends. Investigation will include matters of prosody, scanion, and compositional organization, with particular attention given to matters of text setting and poetic treatment. Special emphasis will be placed on important French language poets whose literary works serve as the basis for this material. Poets will include Baudelaire, Verlaine, Hugo, Rimbaud, Mallarmé, LaForgue, Maeterlinck, and others. Poetic history and form will be covered as well as important composer/poet partnerships. Class sessions will involve a balance of lecture and discussion. Works by both well-known and lesser-known composers will be included. Offered every Spring and every other Summer.

VC667/668 Private Dramatic/Role Coaching (1 or 2 credits)
Individual dramatic coaching sessions for singers on operatic role study and/or audition preparation. Students will provide their own accompanists as needed. Registration for VC667 involves weekly hour-length lessons and a fee of $1,000. Registration for VC668 involves weekly half-hour lessons and a fee of $500. May be repeated for credit.

VC705 Graduate Voice Repertoire: Italian and French (1)
This class is a performance seminar focusing on the synthesis of musical line and linguistic inflection. Elements of tonal color, frequency, vowel purity and rhythm will be practiced in each class session as individual students perform selections from the literature. Offered once a year. Repeatable for credit only if space is available AND by permission of the Chair. Offered once per year.

VC706 Graduate Voice Repertoire: German and English (1)
This class is a performance seminar focusing on the synthesis of musical line and linguistic inflection. Elements of tonal color, frequency, vowel purity and rhythm will be practiced in each class session as individual students perform selections from the literature. Offered once a year. Repeatable for credit only if space is available AND by permission of the Chair. Offered once per year.

VC722 Literature for Teaching (3)
A survey of graduated teaching literature for beginning, intermediate and advanced voice students. Literature will be explored that is particularly well-suited to specific vocal issues (e.g. legato, coloratura, staccato, etc.). Prerequisites: VC 723 and VC 724.

VC723 Voice Pedagogy I: Voice Science (3)
Study of voice anatomy and physiology with concentration on respiration, phonation, articulation, hearing and vocal health. Through hands-on experience in the Westminster Voice Laboratory, students explore the physics of sound, the fundamentals of musical acoustics, and acoustical elements that are unique to the human voice. Priority registration is given to M.V.P. majors and M.M. students majoring in Voice Performance and Pedagogy. Other students may enroll on a space-available basis. Offered every semester.

VC724 Voice Pedagogy II: Methods (3)
A comparative study of various pedagogical methods and ideals. A wide range of important historical and contemporary pedagogy treatises is reviewed. Students explore exercises and vocalises for general voice development as well as techniques to address and correct specific vocal problems. Role-playing exercises are used to develop appropriate listening and teaching skills. Class participants begin supervised instruction of a volunteer singing student. Prerequisite: VC723 or permission of instructor. Offered every semester.

VC725 Voice Pedagogy III: Teaching Practicum (3)
Communication skills are explored and students develop a systematic approach to studio voice instruction. Each student is assigned at least two voice students (one adult and one teenager) to be taught both inside and outside of class. Emphasis is placed on becoming familiar with all voice classifications and basic vocal literature. Prerequisite: VC723. Offered every Fall.

VC726 Voice Research (3)
Peer reviewed research in voice is evaluated and research methodologies are explored. The class culminates in an original, quantitative research project using the facilities of Westminster's renowned voice laboratory.

VC730 The Singing Actor: Opera (3)
Same as VC491, with additional requirements for graduate students. Offered every Spring.

VC731 Opera Auditions: Preparation and Techniques (2)
This class will explore the many facets of preparing an audition for an opera role, apprentice program, or competition. At least three to four arias in contrasting styles and languages should be prepared for work in class. Areas to be addressed include vocal and dramatic presentation, networking, resume building, make-up, and photo advice. In coordination with the Career Services Office, panel discussions with invited guests that will explore specific career-related topics will be scheduled. Prerequisite: permission of the applied instructor. Offered every Fall.

VC753 Special Topics in Vocal Performance Practice (3)
Intensive performance coaching and lectures in the form of master classes where performance practice in selected topics will be taught by current faculty or distinguished alumni and specialists in their fields. Prerequisite: permission of the applied instructor.

VC791 Teaching Internship (2)
Teaching internship with a master teacher(s). The student will teach under faculty observation and supervision, including follow-up private discussion with the observer. In addition, students themselves observe group and private lessons and are given readings, written assignments, and/or projects associated with their own teaching. May be offered on an intensive basis in conjunction with Westminster Summer Session events, such as The High School Solo Vocal Artist and/or Vocal Institute.
Buildings and Open Space

The campus is organized by three major green spaces that anchor distinct areas of campus: the Front Lawn, the Academic Quadrangle and the Residential Quadrangle. The Front Lawn presents a gracious image of the College to the residential neighborhood. The Academic Quadrangle carries great historic opportunities for recreation and student-sponsored events.

The academic quadrangle is formed by the original buildings constructed on the Westminster campus: Williamson Hall, Erdman Hall, Taylor Hall and Bristol Chapel, supplemented by the more recent Scheide White. The white trim of the buildings. Williamson Hall and Bristol Chapel have a strong axial relationship that emphasizes their importance. This axis starts at the large portico of Williamson Hall facing the entry drive and continues through the building under the cupola tower into the courtyard and terminates at the symmetrical facade and main space of Bristol Chapel. Taylor Hall and Erdman Hall present their short sides to the quadrangle, signaling their less public role in the ensemble.

The space is formed by Seabrook to the west, Dayton, Ithaca, and Princeton to the north, Talbott to the east, and the Central Drive to the south. In contrast to the academic quadrangle, the residential quadrangle is expansive (243’x109’) relative to the height of its buildings and lacks human scale. In addition, it lacks the trees, landscaping, materials and edge conditions which reinforce the beauty and scale of the Academic Quadrangle.

The remaining buildings on campus, the Playhouse, Relocatables, Cottage and Hamilton House, break from the College’s quadrangle organization. The Playhouse, Cottage, and Relocatables align with the original academic buildings, but fall outside of the Academic Quadrangle. The Relocatables and Cottage feel disconnected from the heart of campus. Hamilton House is the only building to break from the rectilinear grid.
## INDEX

### A
- Academic Policies 24-30
- Academic Standing Committee 24
- Access to Records 25
- Accompanying 16, 39
- Accreditation 5
- Administration 7
- Admissions 11-14
- Advanced Placement 13, 43, 49
- Advisors, Faculty 24
- American and Public Musicology 38
- Applied Music 25
- Arts and Science Media Center 5
- Arts and Sciences 42-45
- Arts Administration Minor 36
- Assistantships, Graduate 19
- Attendance Policy 25
- Auditing 25
- Automobiles 20
- Awards 18
- CLEP 13, 43
- Code of Academic Conduct 26
- Code of Ethics 18
- Commencement 3, 26
- Commuter Student Services 20
- Composition 34, 38, 50-51
- Concert Bell Choir 5, 60-61
- Conditional Academic Standing 24
- Conducting 38, 47-48
- Conservatory 5
- Continuing Education 5
- Cooperative Programs 5, 30, 42
- Counseling Services 20
- Course Frequency 26
- Course Level Numbering 26
- Course Repeats 26
- Credit by Examination 26
- Credit Cards 16
- Examinations and Assignments 27
- Exchange Programs 27
- Excused Absences 28
- Expenses 15-17

### F
- Faculty 7-10
- Federal University of Rio Grande do Sul Exchange Program 53
- Fees 15-16
- Financial Aid 18-19
- Food Services 20
- Foreign Languages 14, 43

### G
- Grade Appeals 25
- Grade Changes 25
- Grades 28
- Graduate Assistantships 19
- Graduate Committee 24
- Grants 18
- Graz, Austria Exchange Program 27
- Immunization 13
- Incomplete Grades 28
- Independent Study 28
- Instrument Rental Fee 15, 54
- International Baccalaureate Program 13, 43
- International Students 11, 17, 20, 28

### J
- Jubilee Singers 5, 60-61
- Judicial Procedures 20

### B
- Baccalaureate Honors Program 46
- Bachelor of Arts in Music 27, 31, 35, 42
- Bachelor of Music (B.M.) 27, 31-34
- Board Charge 15
- Board of Trustees 6-7
- Buildings 5-6

### C
- Calendar, Academic 2-3
- Campus Map 65
- Campus Store 5
- Career Services 20
- Certification 5, 52
- Change of Applied Teacher 25
- Change of Major or Applied Area 25
- Chapel Choir 5, 47
- Cheating 26
- Choral Conducting 38, 47-48
- Church Field Education 19, 60
- Church Positions 19
- Class Cancellation Policy 26
- Classification of Students 26
- Early Enrollment 13
- Educational Opportunity Program 13, 18
- Employment 18-19
- English 42-43
- Ensemble Attire 16
- Ensemble Grading Policy 47
- Ensemble Registration 27
- E.O.P. 13, 18
- Examinations and Assignments 27
- Exchange Programs 27
- Excused Absences 28
- Expenses 15-17
## INDEX

### K
- Kantorei 5, 47
- Organ Performance Class 57
- Outside Activities 29
- Overloads 15, 24

### L
- Leave of Absence 30
- Libraries 6
- Loans 19

### M
- Major Fields 27
- Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) 27, 31-32, 53
- Master of Music (M.M.) 11-12, 27, 37-41, 53
- Master of Music Education (M.M.E.) 12, 27, 37-39, 53
- Master of Voice Pedagogy (M.V.P.) 12, 27, 37, 40, 63
- Master Singers 5, 48
- Mathematics Skills 13-14, 42
- Media Center 5
- Middle States 5
- Minimum G.P.A. 27
- Mission Statements 4
- Music Computing Center 5, 49
- Music Education 32, 38, 52-56
- Music Education Lab 52
- Music Education Portfolios 52
- Music History 12, 14, 49, 51
- Music Theater Minor 27, 36

### N
- NAfME 52
- NASDTEC 5, 52
- NASM 5
- NCATE 5, 52
- Non-degree Students 11
- Non-discrimination Policy 5

### O
- Office of Community Standards 20
- Oral Examinations 29
- Organ 33, 39, 57

### P
- Peer Tutoring 20
- Performance Collection 6
- Piano Accompanying 39, 58
- Piano 33, 39, 58-60
- Piano Pedagogy 39, 58
- Piano Pedagogy Lab 58
- Piano Pedagogy Minor 36
- Piano Performance Class 58
- Placement 13-14
- Placement, Master’s Degree 12
- Plagiarism 26
- Playhouse 5
- Practicums and Field-based Observations 52
- Princeton Ballet School 6
- Princeton Theological Seminary 6, 61
- Princeton University 6, 27, 30
- Public Safety 20

### R
- Reading Skills 13, 42
- Readmission 29
- Recitals 29
- Refunds 16-17
- Registration 12
- Residence Halls 6, 21
- Rider University 4
- Room Charge 15

### S
- Sacred Music 34, 40, 60-62
- Sacred Music Lab 60
- Saturday Seminars 5
- Scheide Recital Hall 6
- Scheide Student Center 5
- Scholarships 18
- Schola Cantorum 5, 47
- Seven Year Rule 27, 29
- Special Students 11, 26

### T
- Teacher Certification 52-53
- Ten Year Rule 27, 29
- Theory 14
- Theory/Composition 34, 49-51
- Thesis 30
- TOEFL Scores 11
- Transfer Credit 30
- Trustees 6-7
- Tuition 15, 18
- Tutoring 13, 20

### V
- Voice 16, 35, 40, 62-64
- Voice Pedagogy 37, 40-41, 62
- Voice Performance Class 62
- Voice Proficiency Test 62
- Voice Laboratory/Resource Center 5, 63

### W
- Westminster Academy 53
- Westminster Choir 4-5, 47
- Westminster Conservatory 5
- Williamson Voices 5, 47
- Williamson, John Finley 4
- Withdrawal from University 16, 30
- Withdrawal from Courses 30
- Writing Skills 13, 42-43